Syllabus Appendix / Curriculum Book



Program: Bachelor of Pharmacy Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Revised 2019 Duration: 4 Years / 8 Semesters

VIVEKANANAD EDUCATION SOCIETY'S COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Hashu Advani Memorial Complex, Behind Collectors Colony, Chembur(E), Mumbai-400074

<u>Curriculum Book</u> Bachelor of Pharmacy

Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)

Duration 4 Years / 8 Semesters

ABBREVIATIONS

Sr. No.	Abbreviations	Full form
1.	MSE	Mid Semester Exam
2.	ESE	End Semester Examination
3.	РРТ	Periodic Practical test
4.	PTT	Periodic Theory test
5.	CBCS	Choice Based Credit System

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sr. No.	Course	Course Code
	SEMESTER-I	
1	Human Anatomy and Physiology I (Theory)	BP101T
2	Pharmaceutical Analysis I (Theory)	BP102T
3	Pharmaceutics I (Theory)	BP103T
4	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry (Theory)	BP104T
5	Communication Skill (Theory)	BP105T
6	Remedial Biology (Theory)	BP106RBT
7	Remedial Mathematics (Theory)	BP106RMT
8	Human Anatomy and Physiology (Practical)	BP107P
9	Pharmaceutical Analysis I (Practical)	BP108P
10	Pharmaceutics I (Practical)	BP109P
11	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry (Practical)	BP110P
12	Communication Skill (Practical)	BP111P
13	Remedial Biology (Practical)	BP112RBP
	SEMESTER-II	
14	Human Anatomy and Physiology II (Theory)	BP201T
15	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I (Theory)	BP202T
16	Biochemistry (Theory)	BP203T
17	Pathophysiology (Theory)	BP204T
18	Computer Applications in Pharmacy (Theory)	BP205T
19	Environmental Sciences (Theory)	BP206T
20	Human Anatomy and Physiology II (Practical)	BP207P
21	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I (Practical)	BP208P
22	Biochemistry (Practical)	BP209P
23	Computer Applications in Pharmacy (Practical)	BP210P
	SEMESTER - III	L
24	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II (Theory)	BP301T
25	Physical Pharmaceutics I (Theory)	BP302T
26	Pharmaceutical Microbiology (Theory)	BP303T
27	Pharmaceutical Engineering (Theory)	BP304T
28	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II (Practical)	BP305P
29	Physical Pharmaceutics I (Practical)	BP306P
30	Pharmaceutical Microbiology (Practical)	BP307P
31	Pharmaceutical Engineering (Practical)	BP308P
	<u>SEMESTER – IV</u>	
32	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III (Theory)	BP401T
33	Medicinal Chemistry I (Theory)	BP402T
34	Physical Pharmaceutics II (Theory)	BP403T
35	Pharmacology I (Theory)	BP404T
36	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I (Theory)	BP405T

37	Medicinal Chemistry I (Practical)	BP406P
38	Physical Pharmaceutics II (Practical)	BP400P
<u> </u>	Pharmacology I (Practical)	BP408P
40	Pharmacogosy and Phytochemistry I (Practical)	BP409P
40	SEMESTER-V	DI 4091
41	Medicinal Chemistry II (Theory)	BP501T
41 42	Industrial Pharmacy I (Theory)	BP501T BP502T
42	Pharmacology II (Theory)	BP503T
44	Pharmacogosy and Phytochemistry II (Theory)	BP504T
44	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence (Theory)	BP505T
43 46	Industrial Pharmacy I (Practical)	BP506P
40	Pharmacology II (Practical)	DI 5001
47		BP507P
48	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II (Practical)	BP508P
	<u>SEMESTER – VI</u>	
49	Medicinal Chemistry III (Theory)	BP601T
50	Pharmacology III (Theory)	BP602T
51	Herbal Drug Technology (Theory)	BP603T
52	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics (Theory)	BP604T
53	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology (Theory)	BP605T
54	Quality Assurance (Theory)	BP606T
55	Medicinal Chemistry III (Practical)	BP607P
56	Pharmacology III (Practical)	BP608P
57	Herbal Drug Technology (Practical)	BP609P
	SEMESTER-VII	
58	Instrumental Methods of Analysis (Theory)	BP701T
59	Industrial Pharmacy II (Theory)	BP702T
60	Pharmacy Practice (Theory)	BP703T
61	Novel Drug Delivery System (Theory)	BP704T
62	Instrumental Methods of Analysis (Practical)	BP705P
63	Practice School	BP706PS
	SEMESTER-VIII	
64	Biostatistics and Research Methodology (Theory)	BP801T
65	Social and Preventive Pharmacy (Theory)	BP802T
66	Pharma Marketing Management (Theory)	BP803ET
67	Pharmaceutical Regulatory science (Theory)	BP804ET
68	Pharmacovigilance (Theory)	BP805ET
69	Quality Control and Standardization of Herbals (Theory)	BP806ET
70	Computer Aided Drug Design (Theory)	BP807ET
71	Cell and Molecular Biology (Theory)	BP808ET
72	Cosmetic Science (Theory)	BP809ET
73	Experimental Pharmacology (Theory)	BP810ET
74	Advanced Instrumentation Techniques (Theory)	BP811ET
75	Dietary Supplements and Nutraceuticals (Theory)	BP812ET

7	76	Pharmaceutical Product Development (Theory)	BP813ET
7	77	Project Work	BP814PW

SEM I

	C	Course: Huma	n Anatomy and	Physiology I (1	Revised 2019)	
	ourse Code: BP101T		First Y	ear B. Pharm		Semester: I
Type of Theory	f course:	C	ontact Hours: 3	3 Hours/week ((3L + 1T)	Total Contact Hours: 60
Course Method	assessment ls:		Continuous 1	mode of assess	ment	Semester- end assessment
Assessr	nent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination
Max. N	larks:	15	4	3	3	75
Pre-rec	quisites:	• Basic kn	owledge of biolo	ogy related to ce	ell and systems of hum	an body
Course	Objectives:	the humTo fami	an body.	r with the anato	mical organization an mical organization an	
	Unon com	nletion of this	Course Outco course the learn		ble to:	PO Mapped
CO1	Outline and cate systems) and re	egorize the vari call the structu	ious body structu	ral levels (cells and functions of	, tissues, organs, and of plasma membrane	1, 3, 6, 8, 9
CO2	Recall the anato at the neuromus	my of skeletal, scular junction keletal muscle	cardiac and smo and energy meta	oth muscle, exp abolism in the r	blain the transmission nuscle as well as the ious types of skeletal	1, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10
CO3	system, Periphe	ral Nervous sy		y organs and ap	system, Lymphatic ppreciate coordinated	1, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10
			Topics co	vered:		
Unit I:						Hours: 10
De sys 1.2 Ce Stu Ge ext Pa 1.3 Tis Cla	stems, basic life ellular level of or cucture and func- eneral principles tracellular signa racrine c) Synap ssue level of org	pe of anatomy processes, ho organization tions of cell, t of cell comm l molecule, Fo otic d) Endocr ganization ssues, structure	meostasis, basic ransport across unication, intra- orms of intracel ine	c anatomical to cell membran cellular signal lular signaling	ructural organization erminology e, cell division, cell ing pathway activati g: a) Contact-depend pithelial, muscular a	junctions. on by ent b)
an	d connective tiss	sues				Hours: 10

7

3. Human Physiology (vol 1 and 2) by Dr. C.C. Chatterrje ,Academic Publishers Kolkata

		Course: Pha	armaceutical An	alysis I (Revise	d 2019)			
C	ourse Code: BP102T		First Yea	r B. Pharm			Sen	nester: I
Type of	f course: Theory	Conta	ct Hours: 3 Hou	rs/week (3L +	177)	Total 60	Cont	act Hours:
Course Methoo	e assessment ds:		Continuous me	ode of assessme	ent			mester-end ssessment
Assessr	ment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teache Studer interacti	nt		nd semester camination
Max. N	/larks:	15 4 3 3		3		75	75	
		Basic chemic	cal concepts relev	ant to the chem	ical analysi	s.		
Pre-rec	quisites:	Knowledge a	and understanding	g of some basic	quality cont	trol asp	ects	
Course	e Objectives:	with analytic 2. To introdu base titration	ocedures, pharma cal procedures. the learner to as, complexometr ace the learner to	the different tit	rimetric ana	alytic n	netho	ds like acid
	Upon comple		Course Outcom		e to:		P	O Mapped
CO1	Explain the role of and delineate bet electrochemical i	of pharmaceuti ween qualitativ	cal analysis in th ve- quantitative, 1	e field of pharm	acy and ind	lustry	1,3,	4,8,11
CO2	Describe volume	tric, gravimetr	ic, electrochemic	al methods of a	nalysis.		1,3,	4,8,11
CO3	Solve numerical and apply simple	•		gravimetric me	thods of and	alysis	1,3	
			Topics cov	ered:				
Unit I:								Hours:10
1.1 Ph	armaceutical and	alysis - Defini	tion and scope				1	
i)	Different technic	ues of analys	sis					
	Methods of expr	- ·						

iii) Primary and secondary standards.	
iv) Preparation and standardization of various molar and normal solutions-Oxalic	acid, sodium
hydroxide, hydrochloric acid, sodium thiosulphate, sulphuric acid, potassium p	permanganate
and ceric ammonium sulphate	
1.2 Errors: Sources of errors, types of errors, methods of minimizing errors, accuracy	, precision and
significant figures	
1.3 Pharmacopoeia, Sources of impurities in medicinal agents, limit tests.	
Unit II:	Hours: 10
 2.1 Acid base titration: Theories of acid base indicators, classification of acid base titrati involved in titrations of strong, weak, and very weak acids and bases, neutralization curve 2.2 Non aqueous titration: Solvents, acidimetry and alkalimetry titration and estimation of S and Ephedrine HCl 	
Unit III:	Hours: 10
 3.1 Precipitation titrations: Mohr's method, Volhard's, Modified volhards. Fajans method as sodium chloride 3.2 Complexometric titration: Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and dema estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium Gluconate 3.3 Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate 3.4 Basic Principles, methods and application of diazotisation titration 	sking reagents,
Unit IV:	Hours: 08
4.1 Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction	
4.1 Redox infations concepts of oxidation and reduction	
4.2 Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications)	
4.2 Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications)4.3 Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium	
4.2 Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications)4.3 Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassiumUnit V:Electrochemical methods of analysis	n iodate Hours:07
 4.2 Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) 4.3 Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium Unit V: Electrochemical methods of analysis 5.1 Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications 5.2 Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard I chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and g methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications 5.3 Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercurrotating platinum electrode, applications 	Hours:07 hydrogen, silver glass electrode),
 4.2 Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) 4.3 Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium Unit V: Electrochemical methods of analysis 5.1 Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications 5.2 Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard H chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and g methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications 5.3 Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercure 	Hours:07 hydrogen, silver glass electrode),
 4.2 Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) 4.3 Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium Unit V: Electrochemical methods of analysis 5.1 Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications 5.2 Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard I chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and g methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications 5.3 Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercurrotating platinum electrode, applications 	Hours:07 hydrogen, silver glass electrode), ry electrode and
 4.2 Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) 4.3 Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium Unit V: Electrochemical methods of analysis 5.1 Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications 5.2 Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard H chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and g methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications 5.3 Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercurrotating platinum electrode, applications Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 	Hours:07 hydrogen, silver glass electrode), ry electrode and
 4.2 Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) 4.3 Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium Unit V: Electrochemical methods of analysis 5.1 Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications 5.2 Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard I chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and g methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications 5.3 Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercurrotating platinum electrode, applications 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemi 	Hours:07 hydrogen, silver glass electrode), ry electrode and
 4.2 Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) 4.3 Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium Unit V: Electrochemical methods of analysis 5.1 Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications 5.2 Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard H chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and g methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications 5.3 Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercurrotating platinum electrode, applications 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemi II, Stahlone Press of University of London 	Hours:07 hydrogen, silver glass electrode), ry electrode and
 4.2 Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) 4.3 Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium Unit V: Electrochemical methods of analysis 5.1 Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications 5.2 Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard H chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and g methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications 5.3 Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercurrotating platinum electrode, applications 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemi II, Stahlone Press of University of London Reference 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 	Hours:07 hydrogen, silver glass electrode), ry electrode and
 4.2 Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) 4.3 Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium Unit V: Electrochemical methods of analysis 5.1 Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications 5.2 Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard H chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and g methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications 5.3 Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercurrotating platinum electrode, applications Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemi II, Stahlone Press of University of London Reference A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 	Hours:07 hydrogen, silver glass electrode), ry electrode and

	Course: Pharmaceutics- I Revised (2019)	
Course Code: BP103T	First Year B. Pharm	Semester: I

Type of course: Theory	Contact	Hours: 3 Hour	rs/week (4L + 17	r) 7	Fotal C	Contact Hours: 60
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mo	ode of assessmer	nt		Semester-end assessment
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teache Studer interact	nt	End semester Examination
Max. Marks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-requisites:	Fundamental l communicatio		ysical chemistry	and basics	such a	s weights, measures and,
Course Objectives:	 Know Basics pharm Profes 	s of different aceutical calcula ssional approach	nistory of profess dosage forms ttions. of handling the p or various conver	s, pharma	ceutica	al incompatibilities and
	641 •	Course Out				PO Mapped
Upon completio CO1	Have knowled monophasic an	lge of different P	harmacopoeias, vid and semisolid		ms,	1,6,7,8,9,11
CO2	-	ation of solutions age forms suppos	s, suspensions, ar sitories.	nd emulsion	ns,	1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11
CO3	Perform relate dosage forms.	d calculations ar	nd prepare liquid	and semiso	olid	1,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11
CO4		_	ription and idention ong different acti			1,3,6,7,8,9,11
CO5			ophasic and bipl ceutical incompa		<u>g</u> e	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11
		То	pics covered:			
Unit:1						Hours: 10
Pharmacy as a ca 1.2 Dosage form 1.3 Prescription 1.4 Posology: Do	ssion of Pharma areer, Pharmaco as: Introduction as: Definition, Pa efinition, Factor	cy in India in rel poeias: Introduc to dosage forms rts of prescriptic	ation to pharmac tion to IP, BP, U , classification ar on, handling of Pr	y education SP and Ext nd definition rescription	ra Pha ns and Er	stry and organization, rmacopoeia. rors in prescription. based on age, body weight
and body surface	e area.					

2.1 Pharmaceutical calculations: Weights and measures–Imperial & Metric system, Calculations involving percentage solutions, alligation, proof spirit and isotonic solutions based on freezing point and molecular weight.

2.2 Powders: Definition, classification, advantages and disadvantages, Simple & compound powders – official preparations, dusting powders, effervescent, efflorescent and hygroscopic powders, eutectic mixtures. Geometric dilutions.

2.3 Liquid dosage forms: Advantages and disadvantages of liquid dosage forms. Excipients used in formulation of liquid dosage forms. Solubility enhancement techniques

TT •4 TTT	
Unit III:	Hours: 10
Nasal drops, l 3.2 Biphasic Suspensions: Flocculated a Emulsions: I	 sic liquids: Definitions and preparations of Gargles, Mouthwashes, Throat Paint, Eardrops, Enemas, Syrups, Elixirs, Liniments and Lotions. liquids: Definition, advantages and disadvantages, classifications, Preparation of suspensions; and Deflocculated suspension & stability problems and methods to overcome. Definition, classification, emulsifying agent, test for the identification of type of Emulsion, reparation & stability problems and methods to overcome.
Unit IV:	Hours: 08
Displacement 4.2 Pharmac	pries: Definition, types, advantages and disadvantages, types of bases, methods of preparations value & its calculations, evaluation of suppositories. eutical incompatibilities : Definition, classification, physical, chemical and therapeutic ties with examples.
Unit V:	Hours: 07
U	paration of ointments, pastes, creams and gels. Excipients used in semi solid dosage forms.
U	 aration of ointments, pastes, creams and gels. Excipients used in semi solid dosage forms. semisolid dosages forms. Recommended Books (Latest edition) H. C. Ansel et al., Pharmaceutical Dosage Form and Drug Delivery System, Lippinco Williams and Walkins, New Delhi. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's-Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students, CB publishers, New Delhi. M.E. Aulton, Pharmaceutics, The Science& Dosage Form Design, Churchi Livingstone, Edinburgh. Indian pharmacopoeia. British pharmacopoeia. Lachmann. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Lea& Febiger Publisher, Th University of Michigan. Alfonso R. Gennaro Remington. The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Lippinco Williams, New Delhi. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn 's. Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publications, New Delhi. E.A. Rawlins, Bentley's Text Book of Pharmaceutics, English Language Book Societ Elsevier Health Sciences, USA.

	11.	11. Dilip M. Parikh: Handbook of Pharmaceutical Granulation Technology, Marcel Dekker,							
		INC, New	York.						
	12.	Francoise	Nieloud	and	Gilberte	Marti-Mestres:	Pharmaceutical	Emulsions	and
		Suspension	ns, Marcel	Dekł	ker, INC, I	New York.			

	Cou	irse: Pharmac	ceutical Inorgani	ic Chemistry (l	Revised 2019	9)	
Co	ourse Code: BP104T		First Yea	ar B.Pharm		S	emester: I
Type of	f course: Theory	Conta	ct Hours: 3 Hou	rs/week (3L +	11)	Total Co 60	ontact Hours:
Course Method	assessment ls:		Continuous me	ode of assessme	ent	\$	Semester-end assessment
Assessn	nent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher Studen interactio	t	End semester Examination
Max. Marks:		15	4	3	3		75
Pre-req	juisites:	of inorganic	must have some t chemicals. He/sl ctional groups and	ne should also h	ave clear kn		
Course Objectives:		 Upon completion of course student shall be able to i. know the sources of impurities and methods to determine the impurities in inorganic drugs and pharmaceuticals ii. understand the medicinal and pharmaceutical importance of inorganic compounds 				•	
	Upon comple		rse Outcomes: ourse the learner	should be abl	e to:		PO Mapped
CO1	Describe the prin in pharmaceutic	ciples and met				ties	1,2,3,4,6
CO2	Explain different	-			ses		1,2,3,4,6,8
CO3	Explain the medi	cinal importan	ce of pharmace	itical inorganio	e compounds	5.	1,2,3,4,6,8
	1		Topics cov	ered:		<u> </u>	
Unit I:							Hours: 10
impuriti modifie 1.2 Ger	purities in pha ies, principle invol d limit test for Chl heral methods of pu- dicinal uses of inor	ved in the limit oride and Sulp reparation, ass	it test for Chlorid hate ay for the compo	e, Sulphate, Iro unds superscrip	n, Arsenic, I oted with aste	Lead and	Heavy metals,
Unit II:		oune compou	intes optioning to				Hours: 10

Calcium carbonate, Sodiumnfluoride, and Zinc eugenol cement. Hours: 10 31 Acidifiers: Ammonium chloride* and Dil. HCl 3.2 Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, combinations of antacids, Sodium Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture2 3.3 Cathartics: Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite 3.4 Antimicrobials: Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrogen peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodine and its preparations Unit IV: Miscellaneous compounds Hours: 08 4.1 Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. 4.2 Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate 4.3 Haematinics: Forrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Hours: 07 4.4 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite 4.5 Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum Unit V: Mours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide 1131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Reference material: 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Mile Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Hours: 07	systems, j methods of 2.2 Major ex the replac Salt (ORS	ases and Buffers: Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, buffers in p preparation, stability, buffered isotonic solutions, measurements of tonicity, ca of adjusting isotonicity. tra and intracellular electrolytes: Functions of major physiological ions, Electr ement therapy: Sodium chloride*, Potassium chloride, Calcium gluconate* and Ora b), Physiological acid base balance. roducts: Dentifrices, role of fluoride in the treatment of dentalcaries, Desensity	culations and olytes used in al Rehydration
3.1 Acidifiers: Anmonium chloride* and Dil. HCl 3.2 Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, combinations of antacids, Sodium Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture2 3.3 Cathartics: Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite 3.4 Antimicrobials: Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrogen peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodine and its preparations Unit IV: Miscellaneous compounds Hours: 08 4.1 Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. 4.2 Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate 4.3 Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate 4.4 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite 4.4 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite Hours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Reference material: 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 3.7 P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Nul. Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry	Calcium c	carbonate, Sodiumnfluoride, and Zinc eugenol cement.	
3.2 Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, combinations of antacids, Sodium Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture2 3.3 Cathartics: Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite 3.4 Antimicrobials: Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrogen peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodine and its preparations Unit IV: Miscellaneous compounds Hours: 08 4.1 Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. 4.2 Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate 4.3 Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate 4.4 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite 4.5 Astringents: Zinc Suphate, Potash Alum Unit V: Hours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α , β , γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Reference material: Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition. 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemi	Unit III:	Gastrointestinal agents	Hours: 10
3.2 Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, combinations of antacids, Sodium Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture2 3.3 Cathartics: Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite 3.4 Antimicrobials: Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrogen peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodine and its preparations Unit IV: Miscellaneous compounds Hours: 08 4.1 Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. 4.2 Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate 4.3 Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate 4.4 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite 4.5 Astringents: Zinc Suphate, Potash Alum Unit V: Hours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α , β , γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Reference material: Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition. 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemi	3.1 Acidifiers	s: Ammonium chloride* and Dil. HCl	
hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture2 3.3 Cathartics: Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite 3.4 Antimicrobials: Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrogen peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodine and its preparations Unit IV: Miscellaneous compounds 4.1 Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. 4.2 Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate 4.3 Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate 4.4 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite 4.5 Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum Unit V: Hours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Reference material:			*, Aluminum
3.4 Antimicrobials: Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrogen peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodine and its preparations Unit IV: Miscellaneous compounds Hours: 08 4.1 Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. 4.2 Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate 4.3 Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate 4.4 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite 4.5 Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum Unit V: Itours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Reference material: 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition. 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry			,
Chlorinated lime*, Iodine and its preparations Hours: 08 Unit IV: Miscellaneous compounds Hours: 08 4.1 Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. 4.2 Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate 4.3 Haematimics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate 4.4 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite 4.5 Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum Hours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical of radioactive substances. Reference material: Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition. 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry	3.3 Cathartic	es: Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite	
Unit IV:Miscellaneous compoundsHours: 084.1Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*.4.2Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate4.3Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate4.4Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite4.5Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash AlumUnit V:Hours: 07Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, Halflife, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances.Reference material:1.A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition.2.A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis3.P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry4.M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry5.Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry6.Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry	3.4 Antimicr	obials: Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrog	en peroxide*,
4.1 Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. 4.2 Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate 4.3 Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate 4.4 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite 4.5 Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum Unit V: Hours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α , β , γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Reference material: Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition. 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry	Chlorinat	ed lime*, Iodine and its preparations	
4.2 Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate 4.3 Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate 4.4 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite 4.5 Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum Hours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition. 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry	Unit IV:	Miscellaneous compounds	Hours: 08
4.3 Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate 4.4 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite 4.5 Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum Hours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition. 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry	4.1 Expector	rants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*.	
4.4 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite 4.5 Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum Hours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition. 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry			
4.5 Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum Hours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) I. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition. Reference material: 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry			
Unit V: Hours: 07 Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Reference material: Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition. 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry			
Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Reference material: Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition. 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry		ts: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum	
life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances.Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition.2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry			
pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances.Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)1.A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition.2.A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis3.P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition4.M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry5.Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry6.Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry			
Reference material:Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)1.A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition.2.A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis3.P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition4.M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry5.Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry6.Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry			precautions &
 Reference material: 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition. 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 	pharmaceutica		
 Press of University of London, 4th edition. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 			
 Reference material: 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 		•	& II, Stahlone
 Reference material: 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 		Press of University of London, 4th edition.	
 material: 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 	Pafaranca	2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis	
 M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 		3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition	
 Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 	material:	4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry	
6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry			
/. Indian Pharmacodoela		7. Indian Pharmacopoeia	

Course: Communication Skills (Revised 2019)							
Course Code: BP105T		First Yea	r B. Pharm			Semester: I Contact Hours:	
Type of course: Theory	С	ontact Hours: 2	2 Hours/week		Total 30		
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mo	ode of assessme	ent		Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teache Stude interact	nt	End semester Examination	

	Aarks:	10	2	1.5	1.5	35
Pre-re	quisites:		edge about variou ills required for b			ership attitude, and
Course	e Objectives:	with doc 2. At the e cohesive	tors, nurses, dent and of this cours ly with the teau eutical business.	ists, physiothers be the student m as a team	apists and other he will get the soft	interact effectively ealth workers. skills set to work add value to the
	Upon com	nletion of the c	Course Outcom course the learne		to•	PO Mapped
CO1	_	behavioral need	s for a Pharmacis			1, 6,8
CO2	Effectively deve	lop presentation	n skills with conf	idence to crack	interviews	6,7,11
CO3	Effectively mana stand in a group	•	a team player. A	pply skills learr	nt to confidently	5,8
CO4	Apply skills lear	nt to communio	cate effectively te	chnically/busin	esswise	4,5,8,9,11
	•					•
			Topics cov	ered:		
	it I	kills: Introduc			rtance of Com	Hours: 07
1.1 Co Co 1.2 Ba Ban 1.3 Pe n per	mmunication SI mmunication Proce rriers to commu rriers, Gender Barr rspectives in Com spective - Past Exp	ess- Source, Me nication: Phys tiers, Interperso munication: Ir	ction, Definition essage, Encoding siological Barrier nal Barriers, Psyc ntroduction, Visua	n, The Impo , Channel, Deco rs, Physical Ba chological Barn al Perception, L	oding, Receiver, F rriers, Cultural B iers, Emotional ba	amunication, The eedback, Context. Barriers, Language arriers. actors affecting our
1.1 Co Co 1.2 Ba Bai 1.3 Per per Ur	mmunication Sl mmunication Proce rriers to commu rriers, Gender Barr rspectives in Com rspective - Past Exp nit II	ess- Source, Me nication: Phys iers, Interperso munication: Ir periences, Preju	ction, Definition essage, Encoding siological Barrier nal Barriers, Psyc ntroduction, Visua idices, Feelings, I	n, The Impo , Channel, Deco rs, Physical Ba chological Barn al Perception, L Environment.	oding, Receiver, F rriers, Cultural B iers, Emotional ba anguage, Other fa	munication, The eedback, Context. Barriers, Language arriers. actors affecting our Hours: 07
1.1 Co Co 1.2 Ba Bar 1.3 Per per Ur 2.1 Ele languag 2.2 Con Communic	mmunication SI mmunication Proce rriers to commu rriers, Gender Barr rspectives in Com spective - Past Exp nit II ments of Commu ge (Non-verbal cor mmunication Style, Sp unication Style	ess- Source, Me nication: Phys iers, Interperso munication: Ir periences, Preju nication: Introduction (es: Introduction)	ction, Definition essage, Encoding siological Barrier nal Barriers, Psyc ntroduction, Visua idices, Feelings, H duction, Face to H Verbal Communic	n, The Impo , Channel, Deco rs, Physical Bar chological Barn al Perception, L Environment. Face Communic cation, Physical cation Styles M	oding, Receiver, F rriers, Cultural B iers, Emotional ba anguage, Other fa cation - Tone of V Communication. atrix with example	Immunication, The eedback, Context. Barriers, Language arriers. Inctors affecting our Hours: 07 oice, Body e for each -Direct onsiderate
1.1 Co Co 1.2 Ba Bar 1.3 Per per Ur 2.1 Ele languag 2.2 Cor Commu Commu Commu	mmunication SI mmunication Procent of the procent of the procent of the procent of the procession	ess- Source, Me nication: Phys iers, Interperso munication: In periences, Preju nication: Introd nmunication), V es: Introduction irited Commun	ction, Definition essage, Encoding siological Barrier nal Barriers, Psyc ntroduction, Visua idices, Feelings, H duction, Face to H Verbal Communic n, The Communic ication Style, Sys	n, The Impo , Channel, Deco rs, Physical Bar chological Barn al Perception, L Environment. Face Communic cation, Physical cation Styles M stematic Comm	oding, Receiver, F rriers, Cultural B iers, Emotional ba anguage, Other fa cation - Tone of V Communication. atrix with example unication Style, C	Immunication, The eedback, Context. Barriers, Language arriers. actors affecting our Hours: 07 oice, Body e for each -Direct onsiderate Hours:07
1.1 Co Co Co 1.2 Ba 1.3 Perper per Ur 2.1 Ele languag 2.2 Common Common Common Un 3.1 Ba Co Co 3.2 Efficition Co 3.3	mmunication SI mmunication Procent of the proc	ess- Source, Me nication: Phys iers, Interperso munication: Ir periences, Preju nication: Introduction nmunication), V es: Introduction irited Commun ls: Introduction Situations Cor ommunication: pic, Amount of	ction, Definition essage, Encoding siological Barrier nal Barriers, Psyc ntroduction, Visua dices, Feelings, H duction, Face to H Verbal Communic ication Style, Sys n, Self-Awarenes nmunication : Introduction, Wi	n, The Impo , Channel, Deco rs, Physical Bar chological Barn al Perception, L Environment. Face Communic cation, Physical cation Styles M stematic Comm s, Active Lister hen and When I uired, Shades o	oding, Receiver, F rriers, Cultural B iers, Emotional ba anguage, Other fa cation - Tone of V Communication. atrix with example unication Style, C ning, Becoming a Not to Use Writter f Meaning, Forma	Immunication, The eedback, Context. Barriers, Language arriers. Barriers, Language arriers. Interview of the sectors affecting our out of the sectors affecting our out of the sectors affecting out out of the sectors of
1.1 Co Co 1.2 Ba 1.3 Perper per Ur 2.1 Ele languag 2.2 Con Commit Commit Commit Commit Un 3.1 Ba 3.1 Ba Lis Co 3.2 Efficient Co Co 3.3 Wr Me	mmunication SI mmunication Procent of the procent of the procent of the procent of the process of the proces of the process of the proces of the proces	ess- Source, Me nication: Phys iers, Interperso munication: Ir periences, Preju nication: Introduction nmunication), V es: Introduction irited Commun ls: Introduction Situations Cor ommunication: pic, Amount of	ction, Definition essage, Encoding siological Barrier nal Barriers, Psyc ntroduction, Visua dices, Feelings, H duction, Face to H Verbal Communic ication Style, Sys n, Self-Awarenes nmunication : Introduction, Wi	n, The Impo , Channel, Deco rs, Physical Bar chological Barn al Perception, L Environment. Face Communic cation, Physical cation Styles M stematic Comm s, Active Lister hen and When I uired, Shades o	oding, Receiver, F rriers, Cultural B iers, Emotional ba anguage, Other fa cation - Tone of V Communication. atrix with example unication Style, C ning, Becoming a Not to Use Writter f Meaning, Forma	Immunication, The eedback, Context. Barriers, Language arriers. Sactors affecting our Hours: 07 oice, Body e for each -Direct onsiderate Hours:07 n Active Listener, a communication - a Communication
1.1 Co Co Ba 1.2 Ba 1.3 Perperter per Ur 2.1 Ele languag 2.2 Community Community Community Un 3.1 Ba Co Co 3.2 Efficient Co 3.3 Wr Me Un 4.1	mmunication SI mmunication Procent of the second of the secon	ess- Source, Me nication: Phys iers, Interperso munication: In periences, Preju nication: Introduction nmunication), V es: Introduction irited Commun ls: Introduction Situations Cor ommunication: pic, Amount of Subject Lines,	ction, Definition essage, Encoding siological Barrier nal Barriers, Psyc ntroduction, Visua dices, Feelings, H duction, Face to H Verbal Communic ication Style, Sys n, Self-Awarenes nmunication : Introduction, Wl Discussion' Req Put the Main Poi	n, The Impo , Channel, Deco rs, Physical Bar al Perception, L Environment. Face Communic cation, Physical cation Styles M stematic Comm s, Active Lister hen and When I uired, Shades o int First, Know	oding, Receiver, F rriers, Cultural B iers, Emotional ba anguage, Other fa eation - Tone of V Communication. atrix with example unication Style, C ning, Becoming a Not to Use Writter f Meaning, Forma Your Audience, C	Immunication, The eedback, Context. Barriers, Language arriers. actors affecting our Hours: 07 oice, Body e for each -Direct onsiderate Hours:07 n Active Listener, acommunication - Organization of the Hours:05
1.1 Co Co Co 1.2 Ba 1.3 Perper per Ur 2.1 Ele languag 2.2 Community Community Community Un 3.1 Ba Lis Co 3.2 Efficity Co 3.3 Wr Me Un 4.1	mmunication SI mmunication Procent of the second of the secon	ess- Source, Me nication: Phys iers, Interperso munication: In periences, Preju nication: Introduction inted Commun irited Commun ls: Introduction Situations Cor pic, Amount of Subject Lines, pose of an inter s: Dealing with	ction, Definition essage, Encoding siological Barrier nal Barriers, Psyc htroduction, Visua dices, Feelings, H duction, Face to H Verbal Communic in, The Communic ication Style, Sys n, Self-Awarenes mmunication : Introduction, Wi Discussion' Req Put the Main Poi	n, The Impo , Channel, Deco rs, Physical Bar al Perception, L Environment. Face Communic cation, Physical cation Styles M stematic Comm s, Active Lister hen and When I uired, Shades o int First, Know	oding, Receiver, F rriers, Cultural B iers, Emotional ba anguage, Other fa eation - Tone of V Communication. atrix with example unication Style, C ning, Becoming a Not to Use Writter f Meaning, Forma Your Audience, C	Immunication, The eedback, Context. Barriers, Language arriers. Sectors affecting our Hours: 07 oice, Body e for each -Direct onsiderate Hours:07 n Active Listener, a communication - al Communication of the

Group Discu	ssion: Introduction, Communication skills in group discussion, Do's and Dont's of group
discussion	
	Recommended Books: (Latest Edition)
	1. Basic communication skills for Technology, Andreja. J. Ruther Ford, 2nd Edition, Pearson
	Education, 2011
	2. Communication skills, Sanjay Kumar, Pushpalata, 1st Edition, Oxford Press, 2011 3.
	Organizational Behaviour, Stephen .P. Robbins, 1st Edition, Pearson, 2013
	4. Brilliant- Communication skills, Gill Hasson, 1 stEdition, Pearson Life, 2011
	5. The Ace of Soft Skills: Attitude, Communication and Etiquette for success, Gopala Swamy
Reference	Ramesh, 5thEdition, Pearson, 2013
material:	6. Developing your influencing skills, Deborah Dalley, Lois Burton, Margaret, Green hall, 1st
mater lar.	Edition Universe of Learning LTD, 2010
	7. Communication skills for professionals, Konar nira, 2nd Edition, New arrivals – PHI, 2011
	8. Personality development and soft skills, Barun K Mitra, 1st Edition, Oxford Press, 2011
	9. Soft skill for everyone, Butter Field, 1st Edition, Cengage Learning india pvt.ltd, 2011
	10. Soft skills and professional communication, Francis Peters SJ, 1st Edition, Mc Graw Hill
	Education, 2011
	11. Effective communication, John Adair, 4th Edition, Pan Mac Millan, 2009
	12. Bringing out the best in people, Aubrey Daniels, 2 nd Edition, Mc Graw Hill, 1999

Course: Remedial Biology (Revised 2019)					
Course Code:First Year B. PharmBP106RBT					Semester: I
Type of course: Theory	Contact	Hours: 2 Hou	rs/week		Total Contact Hours: 30
Course assessment Methods:	Course Continuous mode of assessment				
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination
Max. Marks:	10	2	1.5	1.5	35
Pre-requisites:	 Basic knowledge about of Basic knowledge of plan Basic knowledge related 	nt and animal bo	ody parts and t	heir functions.	C
Course Objectives: Course	The while endostriculation and barrent reducted of five hingdoins of file.				
C01	to Understand the cell biology (and Classification System of			l Animal cell)	1,6,8,9,10,11

CO2	Learn and comprehend various tissue system and organ system in plant and animals	1,6,8,9,10,11
CO3	Understand and explain anatomy and Physiology of plants and animals.	1,6,8,9,10,11
	Topics covered:	
Unit I:		Hours 07
 Diversit Binomia Five kin and Plar 	d: on and characters of living organisms y in the living world l nomenclature gdoms of life and basis of classification. Salient features of Monera, Potista, H tae, Virus. y of Flowering plants	Fungi, Animalia
Morpho	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones.	leaf, fruit, seed
Morpho	logy of different parts of flowering plants - Root, stem, inflorescence, flower,	leaf, fruit, seed Hours 07
Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation	Γ
 Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids Composition 	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation and blood, blood groups, coagulation of blood	I
 Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids Composition Composition 	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation and circulation and functions of lymph	I
 Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids Composition Composition Human circu 	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation and functions of lymph latory system	I
 Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids Composition Composition Human circu Structure of 	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation and functions of lymph and functions of lymph and routions of lymph and not blood vessels	I
 Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids Composition Composition Composition Human circu Structure of Cardiac cycl 	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation and functions of groups, coagulation of blood and functions of lymph alatory system human heart and blood vessels e, cardiac output and ECG	I
 Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids Composition Composition Human circu Structure of Cardiac cycl Human alim 	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation and functions of groups, coagulation of blood and functions of lymph alatory system human heart and blood vessels e, cardiac output and ECG entary canal and digestive glands	I
 Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids Composition Composition Human circu Structure of Cardiac cycle Human alimm Role of dige 	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation and functions of groups, coagulation of blood and functions of lymph alatory system human heart and blood vessels e, cardiac output and ECG entary canal and digestive glands stive enzymes	
 Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids Composition Composition Composition Human circu Structure of Cardiac cycl Human alim Role of dige Digestion, a 	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation and circulation and functions of lymph and functions of lymph alatory system human heart and blood vessels e, cardiac output and ECG entary canal and digestive glands stive enzymes boorption and assimilation of digested food	I
 Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids Composition Composition Composition Human circu Structure of Cardiac cycl Human alim Role of dige Digestion, a 2.2 Breathing a 	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation and circulation and functions of lymph and functions of lymph alatory system human heart and blood vessels e, cardiac output and ECG entary canal and digestive glands stive enzymes boorption and assimilation of digested food	
 Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids Composition Composition Human circu Structure of Cardiac cycl Human alim Role of dige Digestion, a 2.2 Breathing a Human resp 	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation and functions of groups, coagulation of blood and functions of lymph alatory system human heart and blood vessels e, cardiac output and ECG entary canal and digestive glands stive enzymes boorption and assimilation of digested food and respiration	
 Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids Composition Composition Human circu Structure of Cardiac cycl Human alim Role of dige Digestion, a 2.2 Breathing a Human resp Mechanism 	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation and functions of groups, coagulation of blood and functions of lymph ilatory system human heart and blood vessels e, cardiac output and ECG entary canal and digestive glands stive enzymes bsorption and assimilation of digested food and respiration iratory system	
 Morpho General Unit II: 2.1 Body fluids Composition Composition Human circu Structure of Cardiac cycl Human alim Role of dige Digestion, a 2.2 Breathing a Human resp Mechanism 	logy of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones. and circulation and circulation and functions of lymph flatory system human heart and blood vessels e, cardiac output and ECG entary canal and digestive glands stive enzymes boorption and assimilation of digested food and respiration iratory system of breathing and its regulation gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration	I

2 1 Exanatory read	Justs and their elimination							
• 1	lucts and their elimination							
• Modes of excre								
	ry system- structure and function							
	Urine formation Pappin angiotensin system							
	Rennin angiotensin system							
	Neural control and coordination							
	Definition and classification of nervous system							
• Structure of a n								
	conduction of nerve impulse							
Structure of bra	in and spinal cord							
• Functions of ce	rebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus and medulla oblongata							
3.3 Chemical coord	dination and regulation							
• Endocrine glan	ds and their secretions							
• Functions of ho	rmones secreted by endocrine glands							
3.4 Human reprod								
• Parts of female	reproductive system							
	productive system							
	is and Oogenesis							
Menstrual cycle	÷							
Unit IV:		Hours 05						
4.1 Plants and min	eral nutrition:							
	al, macro and micronutrients							
	olism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogen fixation							
÷	Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af	fecting						
photosynthesis.		looting						
Unit V:		Hours 04						
		110015 04						
5.1 Plant respiration								
	colysis, fermentation (anaerobic).							
5.2 Plant growth a								
• Phases and rate	of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant growth regulator	s						
5.3 Cell - The unit								
	unctions of cell and cell organelles.							
Cell division								
5.4 Tissues								
Definition, type	es of tissues, location and functions.							
	Text Books							
	1. Text book of Biology by S. B. Gokhale							
	2. A Text book of Biology by Dr. Thulajappa and Dr. Seetaram.							
Reference	Reference Books							
material:	1. A Text book of Biology by B.V. Sreenivasa Naidu							
mater lai:	2. A Text book of Biology by Naidu and Murthy							
	3. Botany for Degree students By A.C.Dutta.							
	4. Outlines of Zoology by M. Ekambaranatha ayyer and T. N. Ananthakri	shnan.						
	5. A manual for pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B. Gokhale and C.							

	Course: Remedial Mathematics (Revised 2019)	
Course Code: BP 106RMT	First Year B. Pharm	Semester: I

Type of course: Theory		С	ontact Hours: 2	Hours/week	T 30	otal Contact Hours: 0
Course Metho	e assessment ds:		Continuous mode of assessment Semester assessm			
Assessi	ment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination
Max. N	/larks:	10	2	1.5	1.5	35
Pre-ree	quisites:	Basic mather	natics and calcul	us covered in hi	gher secondar	ry school
Course	e Objectives:	diffe and t 2. To c and s	rentiation and int heir application i onvey to the learr	egration, and de n several other her the importan s in data analysi	eterminants an specialized ph ce of fraction s and results i	f fractions, calculus ad matrices, logarithms narmacy subjects. s, logarithms, matrices nterpretation and as ar imental design
	Unon comp		Course Outcom ourse the learn	es		PO Mapped
			of various topics a			1,3
CO1	Pharmacy					
CO2	Solve the difference concepts	ent types of pha	rmaceutical probl	ems by applyin	g theoretical	1,3,4
CO3	Appreciate the in	mportant applic	ation of mathema	tics and statisti	cs in Pharmac	cy 1,3,4,7
			Topics cove	ered:		
U	nit I					Hours: 06
frac Pha 1.2 Log Cha 1.3 Fu	ction , Resolving armacokinetics garithms: Introd	into Partial fr uction, Definit untissa, worked ed function, Cla	action, Applicati tion, Theorems/ examples, applica ssification of rea	on of Partial I Properties of ation of logarithe l valued functio	Fraction in C logarithms, of m to solve pha ns,	oper fractions, Partia Themical Kinetics and Common logarithms armaceutical problems function
	nit II	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Hours: 06
matrix, co-Fact Solutio	Matrix Multiplica ors, Adjoint or ad n of system of line	tion, Determina jugate of a squa ar of equations	nts, Properties of are matrix, Singu using matrix methorem, Applicatio	determinants, l ilar and non-sir od, Cramer's ru n of Matrices in	Product of det ngular matrice ile, Characteri solving Phar	atrices, Transpose of a cerminants, Minors and es, Inverse of a matrix istic equation and root macokinetic equations Hours:06
U		· Introduction	a Derivativa at a	tunction llow	auve ui a col	
U: Calcule product product Withou x , Der	us Differentiation t of a constant and t of two functions t Proof, Derivative	a function, De (product formu e of x n w.r.tx,v ivative of trigo	erivative of the su la), Derivative of where n is any rat nometric function	im or difference the quotient of ional number, I as from first pri	e of two functi two functions Derivative of e nciples (with	ions, Derivative of the s (Quotient formula) - e x , Derivative of log- out Proof), Successive

Analytical Ge	Analytical Geometry						
4.1 Introduction : Signs of the Coordinates, Distance formula,							
0	4.2 Straight Line: Slope or gradient of a straight line, Conditions for parallelism and perpendicularity of two						
		line joining two points, Slope – intercept form of a straight line					
-		roduction, Definition, Standard formulae, Rules of integration, Method or	f substitution,				
Method of	Partia	I fractions, Integration by parts, definite integrals, application					
Unit V			Hours:06				
5.1 Differenti	al Equ	uations: Some basic definitions, Order and degree, Equations in separable f	form,				
Homogene	eous ec	quations, Linear Differential equations, Exact equations, Application in solv	ving				
Pharmacol	kinetic	equations					
5.2 Laplace T	ransfo	orm: Introduction, Definition, Properties of Laplace transform, Laplace Tra	ansforms of				
elementar	y funct	tions, Inverse Laplace transforms, Laplace transform of derivatives, Application	ation to solve				
Linear diff	ferentia	al equations, Application in solving Chemical kinetics and Pharmacokinetic	es equations				
	Reco	mmended Books (Latest Edition)					
	1. Dif	fferential Calculus by Shanthinarayan					
Reference	2. Ph	armaceutical Mathematics with application to Pharmacy by Panchaksha	rappa Gowda				
material:	D.H.						
	3. Inte	egral Calculus by Shanthinarayan					
	4. Hig	gher Engineering Mathematics by Dr.B.S.Grewal					

Course: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (Revised 2019)						
Course Code: BP107P]	First Year B. Pharm				
Type of course: Practical	Contact]	Contact Hours: 4 Hours/week Total				
Course assessment Methods:	Contin	nuous mode of asses	sment		Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva		End semester Examination	
Max. Marks:	10	2	3		35	
Pre-requisites:	a) Basic concepts ab) Blood and its fu	b) Blood and its functions				
Course Objectives:	 This Course aims to: a) Teach the parts of microscope and help to apply this understanding to study microscopic histological details about different types of tissues and organs b) Explain skeletal system and identify the parts of this system 					
Course Outcomes: After completion of this course the learner will be able to PO Mapped						

-		1,4,6,7,8,9,10,11
-		1,4,6,7,8,9,10,11
like	bleeding time, clotting time, haemocytometry and erythrocyte	1,4,6,7,8,9,10,11
-		1,4,6,7,8,9,10,11
Plan,	execute and conclude the experiment using various methodologies	1,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11
	Topics covered:	
τ	JNIT I – Study of histology of tissues and organs	Hours 08
Micro	scopic study of epithelial and connective tissue	
[: T	JNIT II – Study of the skeletal system	Hours 12
II: (JNIT III –Study of blood and haematological tests using microscope	Hours 10
Deterr Deterr Estima Deterr	nination of bleeding time nination of clotting time ation of hemoglobin content nination of blood group.	
V: U	JNIT IV Study of anatomy, physiology and functions of cardiovascular	Hours 08
	1. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembuling medical publishers, New Delhi.	•••
	Livingstone, New York	
ence ial:	Co,Riverview,MI USA 4. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C,Guyton andJohn.E. Hal	
al.		
	 U.S.A. 5. Principles of Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora Grabowski. Palmette 6. Textbook of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brother's med Delhi. 7. Textbook of Practical Physiology by C.L. Ghai, Jaypee brother's median delta and the statement of th	o, GA, U.S.A ical publishers, New
	differ Expla part in Perfor like sedim Expla rate, p Plan, Plan, Micros Micros Identif	sedimentation rate and explain the principals of these methods Explain the basic principles of cardiovascular system and able to assess heart rate, pulse rate and blood pressure Plan, execute and conclude the experiment using various methodologies Topics covered: UNIT I – Study of histology of tissues and organs Study of compound microscope. Microscopic study of epithelial and connective tissue Microscopic study of muscular and nervous tissue UNIT II – Study of the skeletal system Identification of axial bones Identification of appendicular bones It UNIT III –Study of blood and haematological tests using microscope Introduction to hemocytometry. Enumeration of total red blood corpuscles (RBC) count Determination of clotting time Determination of clotting time Estimation of hemoglobin content Determination of lood group. Determination of heart rate and pulse rate. Recording of blood pressure Recording of bloods (Latest Editions) 1. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembuling medical publishers, New Delhi. 2. Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Livingstone, New York 3. Physiological basis of Medical Pract

8.	Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K. Srinageswari and Rajeev Sharma, Jaypee
	brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.
9.	Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co,
	Riverview, MI USA
10	• Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C, Guyton and John. E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH,
	U.S.A.
11	• Human Physiology (vol 1 and 2) by Dr. C.C. Chatterrje ,Academic Publishers Kolkata.

11. Human Physiology (vol 1 and 2) by Dr. C.C. Chatterrje ,Academic Publishers Kolkata.

Cours	<i>a</i> 1			nalysis (Revised 2019)	
Rb	se Code: P108P	First Year B. Pharm S			Semester: I
Type of course: Practical Contact Hours: 4 Hours/week		4 Hours/week	Total Contact Hours: 60		
Course assessment Methods:		ntinuous mode	of assessment	Semester-end assessment	
Assessme	nt Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination
Max. Mar	·ks:	10	2	3	35
Pre-requi	sites:			emical laboratory. s and instruments	
Course Objectives:1. To introduce the learner to pharmacopoeial methods of analysis. 2. To teach the learner the procedures for conducting different limit tests, titrimetric analysis like acid-base titrations, complexometric titrations, etc. 3. To teach the learner electro-analytical methods of analysis					ent limit tests, etric titrations, etc.
0	Course Outco			urse the learner will be abl	
				lling of volumetric apparatus es in the laboratory	' 1,2,4,11
CO2	Demonstrate	e eye- hand coordination required for titrimetric analysis			1,2,4,11
003			-	a obtained for experiments alytical methods of analysis	1,2,4,11
CO4	Conduct and on monograph	evaluate various to	ests mentioned i	n a pharmacopoeial	1,2,4,11
<u>.</u>			TOPIC	S	·
Unit I:	Limit Test	of the following			
•	Chloride				
•	Sulphate	2			
	Iron				
Unit II:	Arsenic	n and standardiz			

	Sodium hydroxide					
	Sulphuric acid					
•	 Sodium thiosulfate 					
Pota	 Potassium permanganate 					
	 Ceric ammonium sulphate 					
	Assay of the following compounds along with Standardization of Titrant					
	Ammonium chloride by acid base titration					
-	Ferrous sulphate by Cerimetry					
•	Copper sulphate by Iodometry					
-	Calcium gluconate by complexometry					
-	Hydrogen peroxide by Permanganometry					
-	 Sodium benzoate by non-aqueous titration 					
-	Sodium Chloride by precipitation titration					
Unit IV:	Determination of Normality by electro-analytical methods					
	Conductometric titration of strong acid against strong base					
•	Conductometric titration of strong acid and weak acid against strong base					
-	Potentiometric titration of strong acid against strong base					
	1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II,					
	Stahlone Press of University of London					
Doforonco	2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis					
Reference material:3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry						
mater iai.	4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry					
	5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles					
	6. Indian Pharmacopoeia					

Course: Pharmaceutics I (Revised 2019)					
Course Code: BP109P	First Year B. Pharm Semester: I				
Type of course: Practical	Cor	Total Contact Hours: 60			
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment			Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*AttendanceBased on Practical Records, Regular Viva		End semester Examination		
Max. Marks:	10	2	3	35	
Pre-requisites:	Basic knowledge of various dosage forms available in market, weights and measures.			arket, weights and	
Course Objectives:	 The course aims to train the learners in preparation of various monophasic, biphasic, powders and semi solid formulations. It will train them to carry out their Q.C tests and labeling process. 			ulations.	

Cour	se Outcomes: After completion of this course the learner will be able to	PO Mapped
	Prepare monophasic, biphasic, powders and semi solid systems, justify the components and method of preparation	1,2,3,5,6,7,10,11
CO2	Perform experiments as per GLP and record in the journals	1,2,3,5,6,7,10,11
	Plan, execute and conclude the experiment using various methodologies	1,2,3,5,6,7,10,11
005	(defined protocol or qualitative or quantitative techniques).	1,2,5,5,6,7,10,11
	TOPICS	
Unit I:	Syrups	
Syrup IP	'66	
Compour	nd syrup of Ferrous Phosphate BPC'68	
Unit II:	Elixirs	
• Piperazir	ne citrate elixir	
Paracetar	mol pediatric elixir	
Unit III:	Linctus	
Terpin H	ydrate Linctus IP'66	
Iodine T	hroat Paint (Mandles Paint)	
Unit IV:	Solutions	
Strong so	blution of ammonium acetate	
Ū.	ith soap solution	
 Lugol's s 	solution	
Unit V:	Suspensions	
Calamine	e lotion	
Magnesi	um Hydroxide mixture	
Aluminin	num Hydroxide gel	
Unit VI:	Emulsions	
• Turpenti	ne Liniment	
Liquid pa	araffin emulsion	
Unit VII:	Powders and Granules	
• ORS	powder (WHO)	
	vescent granules	
	ing powder	
• Divd	ed powders	
Unit VIII:	Suppositories	
• Glyc	ero gelatin suppository	
•	a butter suppository	
• Zinc	Oxide suppository	
Unit IX:	Semisolids	
• Sulp	hur ointment	
	staining-iodine ointment with methyl salicylate	
Carb	opal gel	
Unit X:	Gargles and Mouthwashes	
• Iodir	ne gargle	
	rhexidine mouthwash	

Reference material:	 Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's-Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students, CBS publishers, New Delhi. M.E. Aulton, Pharmaceutics, The Science& Dosage Form Design, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh. Indian pharmacopoeia. British pharmacopoeia. Lachmann. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy,Lea& Febiger Publisher, The University of Michigan. Alfonso R. Gennaro Remington. The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Lippincott Williams, New Delhi. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's. Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publications, New Delhi. E.A. Rawlins, Bentley's Text Book of Pharmaceutics, English Language Book Society, Elsevier Health Sciences, USA.
	 The University of Michigan. 7. Alfonso R. Gennaro Remington. The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Lippincott Williams, New Delhi. 8. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's. Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publications, New Delhi.
	 Society, Elsevier Health Sciences, USA. 10. Isaac Ghebre Sellassie: Pharmaceutical Pelletization Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York. 11. Dilip M. Parikh: Handbook of Pharmaceutical Granulation Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York. 12. Francoise Nieloud and Gilberte Marti-Mestres: Pharmaceutical Emulsions and Suspensions, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York

Course: Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry (Revised 2019)						
Course Code: BP110P		Semester: I				
Type of course: Practical	Co	ntact Hours: 4	Total Contact Hours: 60			
Course assessment Methods:	Cor	tinuous mode	of assessment	Semester-end assessment		
Assessment Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination		
Max. Marks:	10	2	3	35		
Pre-requisites:	He/she shou analysis.	He/she should have basic knowledge of handling of chemicals, elemental analysis.				
Course Objectives:	i. Expl ii. Desc impu iii. Expl	 After the successful completion of the course, students should be able to: i. Explain the effects of impurities in pharmaceuticals. ii. Describe the principles and methods of limit tests to control common impurities in pharmaceutical substances 				

Cour	se Outcomes: After completion of this course the learner will be able to	PO Mapped				
CO1	Perform qualitative analysis of given inorganic mixtures.1,2,4,6,8					
CO2	Cary out identification test of given inorganic compounds 1,2,3					
CO3	O3Perform limit test for chlorides, sulphates etc.1,2,4,6,8					
CO4	Prepare inorganic compounds	1,2,4,6,8				
	TOPICS					
Unit I:	Limit tests for following ions					
ModiLimi	t test for Chlorides and Sulphates fied limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates Limit test for Iron t test for Heavy metals Limit test for Lead t test for Arsenic					
Unit II:	I: Identification test					
• Mag	nesium hydroxide Ferrous sulphate Sodium Bicarbonate Calcium gluconate Cop	per sulphate				
Unit III:	Test for purity					
• Neut	ling power of Bentonite ralizing capacity of aluminum hydroxide gel rmination of potassium iodate and iodine in potassium Iodide Preparation of inorganic pharmaceuticals					
BorioPotas	acid h alum us sulphate					
Referenc material	3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition	I & II,				

Course: Communication Skills (Revised 2019)					
Course Code: BP111PFirst Year B. PharmSemester: I					
Type of course: Practical	Contact Hours: 2 Hours/week	Total Contact Hours: 30			
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment	Semester-end assessment			

Assessment Tool*:		Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination
Max. Marks:					
Pre-requisites: Basic knowledge of using Computer software, using Microsoft presenta interview background etc.					
Course Objectives:1. The course aims to train the learners in various aspects of communic with professions and common man around.2. The course will help learners to effective write emails, enhance presentation skills, appear for interviews without the fear of failure.					ls, enhance
Course Ou	tcomes: After	completion of t	his course the	learner will be able to	PO Mapped
CO1		ng friends, asking		required during meeting ng Wordsworth® English	4,6,8,11
CO2	Learn the Advanced techniques involved in effective communication , writing skills, interview handling skills, presentation skills, E-mail 1,4,6,7,8 writing using Wordsworth® English language lab software 1,4,6,7,8				
CO3		and conclude the ocol or qualitative	-	urious methodologies e techniques).	1,2,3,4,6,8,9,11
			TOPICS		
Unit I:	Basic commu	nication coverin	ng the followin	g topics	
 Meeting Pet Asking Qu Making Fri What did y Do's and E Unit II: 	estions iends ou do? Dont's	ns covering the f	following topic	28	
Pronunciat	ion (Consonan		01		
	ion and Nouns				
• Pronunciat	ion (Vowel Son Advanced Le	· ·			
 Listening Comprehension / Direct and Indirect Speech Figures of Speech Effective Communication Writing Skills Effective Writing Interview Handling Skills E-Mail etiquette Presentation Skills 					
Reference material:	2 Communication skills Saniay Kumar Pushpalata 1 st Edition Oxford Press 2011 3				

5. The Ace of Soft Skills: Attitude, Communication and Etiquette for success, Gopala
Swamy Ramesh, 5thEdition, Pearson, 2013
6. Developing your influencing skills, Deborah Dalley, Lois Burton, Margaret, Green
hall, 1st Edition Universe of Learning LTD, 2010
7. Communication skills for professionals, Konar nira, 2nd Edition, New arrivals – PHI,
2011
8. Personality development and soft skills, Barun K Mitra, 1st Edition, Oxford Press,
2011
9. Soft skill for everyone, Butter Field, 1st Edition, Cengage Learning india pvt.ltd,
2011
10. Soft skills and professional communication, Francis Peters SJ, 1 st Edition, Mc Graw
Hill Education, 2011
11. Effective communication, John Adair, 4th Edition, Pan Mac Millan, 2009
12. Bringing out the best in people, Aubrey Daniels, 2 nd Edition, Mc Graw Hill, 1999

	Course: Cour	se: Remedial B	iology (Revised 2019)				
Course Code: BP112RBP		Semester: I Total Contact Hours: 30					
Type of course: Practical	Cont						
Course assessment Methods:	Conti	nuous mode of	assessment	Semester-end assessment			
Assessment Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	End semester Examination					
Max. Marks:	5	2	3	15			
Pre-requisites:	 Prior knowledge about cell biology, morphology of plants, anatomy of bones. Basic understanding of concepts of blood pressure, blood group and respiratory volumes. 						
Course Objectives:	 Handle microsc To teach techning preparation. Understanding a By using computistudy of frog. Help to understation and organs of p Identify the born 	 Protection teaching and standing, permanent side preparation. Understanding about stem, root, leaf and its modification By using computerized simulated software able to learn about various experimental 					
COURSE OUTCO		n of the course	the learner will be able	PO Mapped			

CO1	Demonstrate Handling of microscope independently & able to demonstrate understanding of section cutting techniques, mounting and staining, permanent slide preparation. Able to apply this knowledge to study histology of different tissues and organs of plants and animals.				
CO2	Understand and explain morphology of plant with respect to stem, root, leaf and its modification	1,6,8,10,11			
CO3	Identify the bones and understand and explain about determination of blood group, blood pressure, tidal volume which basal characteristics are commonly assessed during physical examination for clinical diagnosis.	1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11			
CO4	Explain about study of frog by using computerized simulated software.	1,3,4,6,7,8,,9,10,11			
CO5	Plan, execute and conclude the experiment using various methodologies	1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11			
	TOPICS				
1	Introduction to experiments in biology				
	a) Study of Microscopeb) Section cutting techniquesc) Mounting and stainingd) Permanent slide preparation				
2	Study of cell and its inclusions				
3	Study of Stem, Root, Leaf, seed, fruit, flower and their modific	ations			
4	Detailed study of frog by using computer models				
5	Microscopic study and identification of tissues pertinent to Stem, Root Leaf, seed, fruit and flower				
6	Identification of bones				
7	Determination of blood group				
8	Determination of blood pressure				
9	Determination of tidal volume				
Reference material:	 Practical human anatomy and physiology. by S.R.Kale and H A Manual of pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B.Go S.P.Shriwastava. Biology practical manual according to National core curricul Karnataka. Prof .M.J.H.Shafi 	khale, C.K.Kokate and			

SEM-II

	Co	urse: Human	Anatomy and F	Physiology II (l	Revised 2019)	
Co	ourse Code: BP201T		Semester: II			
Туре о	f course: Theory	С	Total Contact Hours: 60			
Course Method	assessment ls:	Continuous mode of assessment				Semester-end assessment
Assessr	nent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination
Max. M	larks:	15	4	3	3	75
	quisites: Objectives:	 Basic knowledge of biology, commonly used terminologies in ana physiology and pathophysiology. Concepts of homeostasis, feedback mechanisms, mitosis and meosis, or constituents, and transport across cell membrane. To familiarize the learner with the anatomical organization and physiology different systems of the human body. 				
	Upon comp	letion of this	Course Outco course the learn		ble to:	PO Mapped
CO1		omy and physi			ndocrine system and	1, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10
CO2				-	ry system, Digestive of physiology of the	1, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10
CO3				1 2	ological features of	1, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10
			Topics cov	vered:		
Unit I:	Nervous sy	stem				Hours: 10
elec 1.2 Cer brai	ctrophysiology, act	ion potential, m: Meninges, n stem, and o	nerve impulse, re ventricles of brai cerebellum), spin	ceptors, synaps n and cerebrosj	on and properties e, neurotransmitters. binal fluid. Structure structure, functions	and functions of
Unit II	: Digestive sy	stem and En	ergetics			Hours: 06
Ana stor dig	mach, regulation o	f acid product ine and large i	tion through para ntestine, anatomy	sympathetic net and functions	s of stomach, (Acid p ervous system, pepsir of salivary glands, pa ers of GIT.	n role in protein

2.2 Energeti		
Unit III:	n and role of ATP, Creatinine Phosphate and BMR. Respiratory System and Urinary System	Hours: 10
3.1 Respirat		110015.10
Anatomy regulatio	of respiratory system with special reference to anatomy of lungs, mechanis n of respiration Lung Volumes and capacities transport of respiratory gases, articitation methods.	
3.2 Urinary	system	
and urina	of urinary tract with special reference to anatomy of kidney and nephrons, fury tract, physiology of urine formation, micturition reflex and role of kidneys in a AS in kidney and disorders of kidney.	
Unit IV:	Endocrine system	Hours: 10
Endocri	ne system	
	ation of hormones, mechanism of hormone action, structure and functions o land, parathyroid gland, adrenal gland, pancreas, pineal gland, thymus and thei	
Unit V:	Reproductive System and Genetics	Hours: 9
5.1 Reprodu		
	tion to genetics omes, genes and DNA, protein synthesis, genetic pattern of inheritance Recommended Books (Latest Editions) 1. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Semb	ulingom Joyno
	 brothers medical publishers, New Delhi. Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. W Livingstone, New York Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Willia Co,Riverview,MI USA Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C,Guyton andJohn.E. Hall. I U.S.A. 45 Principles of Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora Grabowski. Palmetto, 	Vilson, Churchill ams & Wilkins Miamisburg, OH GA, U.S.A.
Reference material:	 Textbook of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brothers medica Delhi. Textbook of Practical Physiology by C.L. Ghai, Jaypee brothers medical Delhi. Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K. Srinageswari and Rajee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi. 	l publishers, New
	 Reference Books: Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams Riverview, MI USA Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C, Guyton and John. E. Hall. J U.S.A. 	

Course: Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I (Revised 2019)					
Course Code: BP202T	First Year B. Pharm	Semester: II			

Type of	course: Theory	Contac	otal Contact Hours:)			
Course Method	thods: Continuous mode of assessment				Semester-end assessment	
Assessn	nent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination
Max. M	larks:	15	75			
Pre-req	uisites:	Classification	n of organic com	pounds and basi	c rules of nom	nenclature
Course	 To introduce the system of naming organic compounds and concepts of isomerism. To describe the reactivity/stability of organic compounds. To introduce properties of organic compounds dictated by their functional groups & their structures. 					
			Course Outcom	ies		PO Mapped
CO1 Classify and give IUPAC nomenclature of various organic compounds along with the type of isomerism present.					vith 1,8	
CO2 Describe and explain the hybridization & stability in alkanes, alkenes & conjugated dienes along with the elimination, electrophilic & free radical addition reactions in alkenes with orientation.						
CO3	Describe and exp in Alkyl halides d		-			ons 1,3,8
CO4 Describe and explain the method of preparation, reactions, chemical properties, uses, structures & the qualitative identification tests for compounds of different functional groups like alcohols, carbonyl compounds, carboxylic acids, aliphatic amines.					rent 13811	
			Topics cov	ered:		
Unit I:	Classification	on, nomenclat	ure and isomeri	sm		Hours: 07
•	Classification of (compounds (up to Structural isomeries	10 Carbons of	en chain and car			menclature of organic
Unit II:			njugated dienes			Hours: 10
 SP³ hybridization in alkanes, Halogenation of alkanes, uses of paraffins., Stabilities of alkenes, SP² hybridization in alkenes. E₁ and E₂ reactions – kinetics, order of reactivity of alkyl halides, rearrangement of carbocations, Saytzeffs orientation and evidences. E₁ verses E₂ reactions, Factors affecting E₁ and E₂ reactions. Ozonolysis, electrophilic addition reactions of alkenes, Markownikoff's orientation, free radical addition reactions of alkenes, Anti Markownikoff's orientation. 						

	lity of conjugated dienes, Diel-Alder, electrophilic addition, free radical addition gated dienes, allylic rearrangement	n reactions of
Unit III:	Alkyl Halides & Alcohols	Hours: 10
and re Struct dichlo • Alcol	Ihalides- SN_1 and SN_2 reactions - kinetics, order of reactivity of alkyl halides, stee earrangement of carbocations, SN_1 versus SN_2 reactions, Factors affecting SN_1 and ture and uses of ethylchloride, Chloroform, trichloroethylene, tetrack promethane, tetrachloromethane and iodoform. nols- Qualitative tests, Structure and uses of Ethyl alcohol, Methyl alcohol, teryl alcohol, Benzyl alcohol, Glycerol, Propylene glycol	SN_2 reactions, hloroethylene,
Unit IV:	Carbonyl compounds* (Aldehydes and ketones)	Hours: 10
Canni qualit	cophilic addition, Electromeric effect, aldol condensation, Crossed Aldol izzaro reaction, Crossed Cannizzaro reaction, Benzoin condensation, Perkin tative tests, Structure and uses of Formaldehyde, Paraldehyde, Acetone, Chi mine, Benzaldehyde, Vanilin, Cinnamaldehyde	condensation,
Unit V:	Carboxylic acids & Aliphatic amines	Hours: 08
qualit Tartar Dime • Aliph	oxylic acids - Acidity of carboxylic acids, effect of substituents on acidity, induct active tests for carboxylic acids ,amide and ester, Structure and Uses of Acetic acid ric acid, Citric acid, Succinic acid. Oxalic acid, Salicylic acid, Benzoic acid, Benzy thyl phthalate, Methyl salicylate and Acetyl salicylic acid. natic amines - Basicity, effect of substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure	l, Lactic acid, yl benzoate,
Ethan	olamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine Recommended Books (Latest Editions)	
Reference material:	 Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar , Volume-I Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampman and K Reaction and reaction mechanism by Ahluwaliah/Chatwal. 	riz.

Course: Biochemistry (Revised 2019)							
Course Code: BP203T	First Year B. Pharm Semester: II					Semester: II	
Type of course: Theory	Contac	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T) Total 60					
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode of assessment					
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teach Stude interact	nt	End semester Examination	

Max. Mar	Iax. Marks: 15 4 3 3					
Pre-requis	Pre-requisites: Basics concepts and terminologies used in biology and che					
Course Ol	ojectives:	 To learn chemistry of biomolecules and enzymes along with bioenergetics To make student understand basic reactions happening inside body like metabolism and biosynthesis of biomolecules To learn central paradigm of biochemistry which will form base for understanding advanced application subjects like biotechnology 				
	Course Outco	mes: Upon c	ompletion of co	urse learner v	vill be able to	PO Mapped
CO1			ucture, functions ohydrates, protein	-	metabolism of	1
CO2	Learn thermody	namic and bio	penergetic aspect	s of biochemic	cal reactions	1
CO3	Reproduce name metabolic proces		products and en	zymes involve	d in all	1, 11
CO4	Understand the of in design of new	•	of enzymes, imp peutic and diagno			1, 11
CO5	Explain three co transcription and		l paradigms of b	iochemistry i.e	e. replication,	1,11
			Topics cov	ered:		
Unit I:						8 Hours:
amino 1.2 Bioene Concep and en	action, classificati acids and protein ergetics	s. endergonic a ential.	nd exergonic rea	ction, Relation	ship between free	e energy, enthalpy
Unit II:						10 Hours:
 2.1 Carbohydrate metabolism Glycolysis – Pathway, energetics and significance Citric acid cycle- Pathway, energetics and significance HMP shunt and its significance; Glucose-6-Phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency Glycogen metabolism Pathways and glycogen storage diseases (GSD) Gluconeogenesis- Pathway and its significance Hormonal regulation of blood glucose level and Diabetes mellitus 2.2 Biological oxidation Electron transport chain (ETC) and its mechanism. 						
Inhibi	tive phosphorylat tors ETC and oxi				osphorylation	
Unit III:						9 Hours:
3.1 Lipid 1	netabolism					

β -Oxidation of saturated fatty acid (Palmitic acid)	
Formation and utilization of ketone bodies; ketoacidosis	
De novo synthesis of fatty acids (Palmitic acid)	
Biological significance of cholesterol and conversion of cholesterol into	
bile acids, steroid hormone and vitamin D	
Disorders of lipid metabolism: Hypercholesterolemia, atherosclerosis,	
fatty liver and obesity.	
.3 Amino acid metabolism	
General reactions of amino acid metabolism: Transamination,	
deamination & decarboxylation, urea cycle and its disorders	
Catabolism of phenylalanine and tyrosine and their metabolic disorders	
(Phenyketonuria, Albinism, alkeptonuria, tyrosinemia)	
Synthesis and significance of biological substances; 5-HT, melatonin,	
dopamine, noradrenaline, adrenaline	
Catabolism of heme; hyperbilirubinemia and jaundice	
Init IV: Nucleic acid metabolism and genetic information transfer	10 Hours:
Biosynthesis of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides	
Catabolism of purine nucleotides and Hyperuricemia and Gout disease	
Organization of mammalian genome	
Structure of DNA and RNA and their functions	
DNA replication (semi conservative model)	
Transcription or RNA synthesis	
Genetic code, Translation or Protein synthesis and inhibitors	
Init V: Enzymes	7 Hours:
Introduction, properties, nomenclature and IUB classification of enzymes	
Enzyme kinetics (Michaelis plot, Line Weaver Burke plot)	
Enzyme inhibitors with examples	
Regulation of enzymes: enzyme induction and repression, allosteric	
enzymes regulation	
Therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes and isoenzymes	
Coenzymes –Structure and biochemical functions	
Recommended Books (Latest Editions)	
1. Principles of Biochemistry by Lehninger.	
2. Harper's Biochemistry by Robert K. Murry, Daryl K. Granner and Vict	tor W. Rodwell.
3. Biochemistry by Stryer.	
4. Biochemistry by D. Satyanarayan and U.Chakrapani	
Leference 5. Textbook of Biochemistry by Rama Rao.	
faterial 6. Textbook of Biochemistry by Deb.	
7. Outlines of Biochemistry by Conn and Stumpf	
8. Practical Biochemistry by R.C. Gupta and S. Bhargavan.	
9. Introduction of Practical Biochemistry by David T. Plummer. (3rd Edit	ion)
10. Practical Biochemistry for Medical students by Rajagopal and Ramak	

	Course: Pathophysiology (Revised 2019)	
Course Code: BP204T	First Year B. Pharm	Semester: II

Type of course: Theory	Contact Hours	Total Contact Hours: 60					
Course assessment Methods:	Continuou	Semester-end assessment					
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Theory Sessional ExamAttendanceThreeTeacher -AcademicAcademicStudentActivitiesinteraction					
Max. Marks:	15	4	3	3	75		
Pre-requisites:	Students must be aware aboutAnatomy and physioloBasic knowledge of cet	ogy of the differ	ent systems in	the body			
Course Objectives:	 This Course aims to : To familiarize the learner with the Principles related to cell injury, adaptation, repair, growth, inflammation and pathogenesis of cancer. 						
Cours	e Outcomes: After completion	of this course	the learner w	ill be able to	PO Mapped		
CO1	Explain of Principles related inflammation and pathogenesis		adaptation, re	pair, growth,	1,6,7,8,9,11		
CO2	Describe the etiology and cardiovascular, Skeletal, I Endocrine and Nervous system	Respiratory, (1, 6,7,8,9,11		
CO3	Describe the etiology and infectious diseases.		y of disease	es related to	1, 6,7,8,9,11		
CO4	Apply the knowledge of relate disease.	d to diseases an	id symptoms t	o identify the	1, 6,7,8,9,11		
	Тој	pics covered:					
Unit I:					Hours 10		
 1.1 Basic principles of Cell injury and Adaptation: Introduction, definitions, Homeostasis, Components and Types of Feedback systems, Causes of cellular injury, Pathogenesis (Cell membrane damage, Mitochondrial damage, Ribosome damage, Nuclear damage), Morphology of cell injury – Adaptive changes (Atrophy, Hypertrophy, hyperplasia, Metaplasia, Dysplasia), Cell swelling, Intra cellular accumulation, Calcification, Enzyme leakage and Cell Death Acidosis &Alkalosis, Electrolyte imbalance 1.2 Basic mechanism involved in the process of inflammation and repair: Introduction, Clinical signs of inflammation, Different types of Inflammation, Mechanism of Inflammation – Alteration in vascular permeability and blood flow, migration of WBC's, Mediators of inflammation, Basic principles of wound healing in the skin, Pathophysiology of Atherosclerosis 							
Unit II:		unophysiology		10515	Hours 10		

	ystem: Hypertension, congestive heart failure, ischemic heart disease (angi	na,
•	tion, atherosclerosis and arteriosclerosis)	
	em: Asthma, Chronic obstructive airways diseases	
5.4 Renal system : Ac	ute and chronic renal failure	1
Unit III:		Hours 10
3.1 Haematological E	Diseases: Iron deficiency, megaloblastic anemia (Vit B12 and folic acid), si	ckle cell
	a, hereditary acquired anemia, hemophilia	
-	n: Diabetes, thyroid diseases, disorders of sex hormones	
•	Epilepsy, Parkinson's disease, stroke, psychiatric disorders: depression, se	chizophrenia
and Alzheimer's d		
3.4 Gastrointestinal s	system: Peptic Ulcer	
Unit IV:		Hours 08
4.1 Inflammatory dis	eases: Inflammatory bowel diseases, jaundice, hepatitis (A,B,C,D,E,F), alc	oholic liver
disease.		
	and joints: Rheumatoid arthritis, osteoporosis and gout	
	er: Classification, etiology and pathogenesis of cancer	
Unit V:		Hours 07
5.1 Infectious disease	s: Meningitis, Typhoid, Leprosy, Tuberculosis Urinary tract infections	
5.2 Sexually transmit	tted diseases: AIDS, Syphilis, Gonorrhea	
Reference material:	 Vinay Kumar, Abul K. Abas, Jon C. Aster; Robbins &Cotran Pathole Disease; South Asia edition; India; Elsevier; 2014. Harsh Mohan; Text book of Pathology; 6th edition; India; Jaypee I 2010. Laurence B, Bruce C, Bjorn K. ; Goodman Gilman's The Pharmacol of Therapeutics; 12th edition; New York; McGraw-Hill; 2011. Best, Charles Herbert 1899-1978; Taylor, Norman Burke 1885-1972 B (John Burnard); Best and Taylor's Physiological basis of medical p ed; united states; William and Wilkins, Baltimore;1991 [1990 printing]. Nicki R. Colledge, Brian R. Walker, Stuart H. Ralston;Davidson's Ph Practice of Medicine; 21st edition; London; ELBS/Churchill Livings Guyton A, John .E Hall; Textbook of Medical Physiology; 12th Saunders Company; 2010. Joseph DiPiro, Robert L. Talbert, Gary Yee, Barbara Wells, L. Mic Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiological Approach; 9th editio McGraw-Hill Medical; 2014. V. Kumar, R. S. Cotran and S. L. Robbins; Basic Pathology; Philadelphia; WB Saunders Company; 1997. 	Publications; logical Basis ; West, John ractice; 12th rinciples and tone; 2010. edition; WB chael Posey; n; London; 6th edition;
	Roger Walker, Clive Edwards; Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics; 3rd	edition;
	London; Churchill Livingstone publication; 2003.	

Course: Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Theory (CBCS Revised 2019)				
Course Code: BP205T	First Year B. Pharm	Semester: II		

	f course: Theory	ory Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L) Total 30				otal Contact Hours: 0
Course Method	assessment ls:		Semester-end assessment			
Assessi	nent Tool*:	TheoryThreeTeacher -AttendanceAcademicStudentExamActivitiesinteraction				
Max. N	larks:	15	50			
Pre-rec	quisites:	Knowledge of	of computer hard	ware, MS Office	e and excel	
Course	Objectives:	pharmacy 2. To elabor	te on the variou rate on the vario in the various ap	ous types of dat	abases	-
	Course Outco	omes After co	mpletion of this to	course the lear	ner will be a	ble PO Mapped
CO1	Understand the	basics of con				3,4,10
CO2	2 Differentiate among different web technologies and databased					
CO3	Delate various a	application of	computers in P	harmacy		1,4,6,10
			— •			
			•		sustam O	Hours: 6
1.1 Nu Hexado binary multipl 1.2 Co feasibi cycle,	Imber system: ecimal number sy addition, binary lication, binary di ncept of Informa lity analysis, data planning and mar	Binary numb stems, conver- subtraction vision ation System flow diagran aging the pro-	n systems per system, Dec rision decimal to – One's com s and Software ns, process spec oject.	cimal number binary, binar plement ,Two i Information	y to decimal 's complem gathering, re	ctal number system , octal to binary etc. nent method, binary equirement and ign, process life
1.1 Nu Hexado binary multipl 1.2 Co feasibi cycle, Unit II	Imbersystem:ecimal number syaddition, binarylication, binary dincept of Informativelity analysis, dataplanning and mariWeb Techn	Binary numb stems, conver- subtraction vision ation System flow diagram aging the pro- pologies an dat	n systems per system, Decorrision decimal to – One's com s and Software ns, process spec oject. tabases	cimal number b binary, binar plement ,Two : Information ifications, inpu	y to decimal 's complem gathering, re tt/output des	ctal number system , octal to binary etc. nent method, binary equirement and ign, process life Hours: 6
1.1 Nu Hexado binary multipl 1.2 Co feasibi cycle, j Unit II 2.1 We introdu	Imber system: ecimal number sy addition, binary lication, binary di ncept of Informa lity analysis, data planning and mar	Binary numb stems, conve subtraction vision ation System flow diagran aging the pro pologies an day Introduction to vers and Serve	n systems per system, Dec rsion decimal to – One's com s and Software ns, process spec bject. tabases to HTML, XML er Products	cimal number b binary, binar plement ,Two : Information ifications, inpu	y to decimal 's complem gathering, re tt/output des	ctal number system , octal to binary etc. nent method, binary equirement and ign, process life Hours: 6 nguages,
1.1 Nu Hexado binary multipl 1.2 Co feasibi cycle, j Unit II 2.1 We introdu 2.2 Int	Imbersystem:ecimal number syaddition, binarylication, binary dincept of Informality analysis, dataplanning and marWeb Technb technologies:action to web servroduction to dat	Binary numb stems, conver- subtraction vision ation System flow diagram aging the pro- cologies an dat Introduction to rers and Server abases, MYS	n systems per system, Dec rsion decimal to – One's com s and Software ns, process spec bject. tabases to HTML, XML er Products	cimal number b binary, binar plement ,Two : Information ifications, inpu	y to decimal 's complem gathering, re tt/output des	ctal number system , octal to binary etc. nent method, binary equirement and ign, process life Hours: 6 nguages,
Hexado binary multipl 1.2 Co feasibi cycle, j Unit II 2.1 We introdu 2.2 Int 3.1 Dru 3.2 Ho medici monito	Imbersystem:ecimal number syaddition, binarylication, binary dincept of Informality analysis, dataplanning and marWeb Technologies:eb technologies:action to web serverroduction to datItApplicationag information stospital and Clinicane identification aagnostic System,	Binary numb stems, conver- subtraction vision ation System flow diagram aging the pro- cologies an dat Introduction to rers and Server abases, MYS of computers orage and retra l Pharmacy, l and automate	n systems per system, Dec rision decimal to – One's com s and Software ns, process spec oject. tabases to HTML, XML er Products SQL, MS ACCE s in Pharmacy rieval, Pharmaco Electronic Preso d dispensing of	cimal number b binary, binar plement ,Two ifications, inpu ,CSS and Prog CSS, Pharmacy okinetics, Matheribing and dise drugs, mobile	y to decimal 's complem gathering, re tt/output des gramming la Drug databa dematical mo charge (EP) technology a	ctal number system , octal to binary etc. nent method, binary equirement and ign, process life Hours: 6 nguages, ase Hours: 6 odel in Drug design, systems, barcode

Introduction	, Objecti	ive of Bioinformatics, Bioinformatics Databases, Concept of Bioinf	formatics,				
Impact of Bioinformatics in Vaccine Discovery							
Unit V:	Computers as data analysis in Preclinical development Hours: 6						
Chromatogra	aphic da	da analysis(CDS), Laboratory Information management System (Ll	MS) and				
Text Informa	ation Ma	anagement System(TIMS)					
	Recon	nmended Books: (Latest Editions)					
	1.	Computer Application in Pharmacy – William E. Fassett –Lea and Febig	ger, 600 South				
		Washington Square, USA, (215) 922-1330.					
De	2.	Computer Application in Pharmaceutical Research and Development -	-Sean Ekins –				
Reference		Wiley-Interscience, A John Willey and Sons, INC., Publication, USA					
material:	3.	Bioinformatics (Concept, Skills and Applications) – S.C.Rastogi-CBS F	Publishers and				
		Distributors, 4596/1- A, 11 Darya Gani, New Delhi – 110 002(INDIA)					
	4.	Microsoft office Access - 2003, Application Development Using VBA					
		DAP and Infopath - Cary N.Prague - Wiley Dreamtech India (P) Ltd., 4	435/7, Ansari				
		Road, Daryagani, New Delhi – 110002					

	Course: E	nvironmental So	cience (Revised	2019)			
Course Code: BP206T	First Year B. Pharm					Semester: II	
Type of course: Theory	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L) Total (30					Contact Hours:	
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment					Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher Studen interactio	t	End semester Examination	
Max. Marks:	15	4	3	3		50	
Pre-requisites:	Understanding of agents and factors that contribute to environmental changes. Knowledge of structure and functioning of major physical and ecological components of the earth's systems					-	
Course Objectives:	 Create th Impart b Develop Motivate improver Acquire environn Strive to 	 Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to: 1. Create the awareness about environmental problems among learners. 2. Impart basic knowledge about the environment and its allied problems. 3. Develop an attitude of concern for the environment. 4. Motivate learner to participate in environment protection and environment improvement. 5. Acquire skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving environmental problems. 6. Strive to attain harmony with Nature 					
Course Outco	omes After con	npletion of this to	course the lear	mer will be a	able	PO Mapped	

	Describe the basics of Environmental sciences like need and purpose of study	1,3,4,10,11			
CO1	the subject, Ecology, food chain and ecological pyramids, sustainable development	1,5,7,10,11			
CO2	Classify and compare different sources of energies 1,3,4,10,11				
CO3	, Relate technology to control pollution and economic benefits thereof, infer, the concept of green building, carbon credit and disaster management Realize the environment related moral responsibilities and identify Legal (environmental) aspects for becoming entrepreneur in future	1,3,4,10,11			
	Topics covered:				
Unit I:		Hours:10			
	 The Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies Natural Resources Renewable and non-renewable resources: Natural resources and associated problems a) Forest resources; b) Water resources; c) Mineral resources; d) Food reso resources; f) Land resources: Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources 				
Unit II:		Hours: 10			
= (= : =]	Ecosystems Concept of an ecosystem. Structure and function of an ecosystem. ntroduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the ecosystems: I Grassland ecosystem; Desert ecosystem; Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lake				
(stuaries)				
		Hours: 10			
Unit III	ronmental Pollution: Air pollution; Water pollution; Soil pollution	Hours: 10			

Course: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (Revised 2019)						
Course Code: BP207P	First Year B. Pharm		Semester: II			
Type of course: Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hours/week	Total C	ontact Hours: 60			

Course Metho	e assessment ds:	Semester-end assessment			
	ment Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination
Max. N	Marks:	10	2	3	35
Pre-re	 Pre-requisites: The learner must have basic knowledge about the following Different systems in the body namely digestive, cardiovascular, reproductive respiratory, integumentary and nervous system Basic idea about the physiology of the body 				
Course	e Objectives:	 This Course aims e) Clinical metho volume, vital c f) Methods of course g) Histology, structuresponse of the 	to teach the lear ds for determinati apacity, functioni ntraception used c cture of different human body to d	ner the following: on of body temperature, ba ng and parts of different sy	stems in the body
	After com	Cour pletion of this cours	rse Outcomes: se the learner wil	l be able to	PO Mapped
CO1	Determine body and explain how basal characteri clinical diagnos	1,2,3,4,7,9,10,11			
CO2	Understand and	of the different systems in n the gastrointestinal tract	1,2,4,6,7, 8,9,10,11		
CO3	• •	lain the histology, st d understand method		at organs and tissues in the used commonly	1,6,7,9,10,11
CO4	different types of	•	evaluation, funct	ce reflexes, visual acuity, ion of olfactory nerve and	1,2,4,6,7,8,9,10,11
C05	Plan, execute ar	nd conclude the expe	riment using vario	ous methodologies	1,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11
			Topics covere	ed:	
Unit I:		1 0 00	d methods for as	sessment of wellbeing	Hours 08
• • •		f tidal volume and variable for the second sec	· ·	nism.	
Unit II		Study of special ser	nses		Hours 08
•	To demonstrate	the function of olfac different types of tas	tory nerve		
Unit II	II: UNIT III -	-Diagnostic techniq	ues		Hours 08
• • •	Study of family Demonstration of	the general neurolog planning devices and of total blood count b the reflex activity	d pregnancy diagn	losis test.	

Unit IV:	UNIT IV – Study of tissues and organ histology, function and anatomy of different systems in the body	Hours 12						
• To s	To study the integrinentally and special senses using specificity, models, etc.,							
• To s	• To study the nervous system using specimen, models, etc.,							
	study the endocrine system using specimen, models, etc							
	ly of digestive, respiratory, cardiovascular systems, urinary and reproductive ems with the help of models, charts and specimens.							
-	nanent slides of vital organs and gonads.							
	Recommended Books (Latest Editions)							
	 Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Se brothers medical publishers, New Delhi. 	embulingam. Jaypee						
	2) Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W Livingstone, New York	. Wilson, Churchill						
	3) Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Wi Co,Riverview,MI USA	illiams & Wilkins						
	4) Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C,Guyton andJohn.E. Hal U.S.A.	l. Miamisburg, OH,						
De	5) Principles of Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora Grabowski. Palmet	tto, GA, U.S.A.						
Reference material:	 Textbook of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brothers med Delhi. 	lical publishers,New						
	 Textbook of Practical Physiology by C.L. Ghai, Jaypee brothers medi Delhi. 	ical publishers, New						
	8) Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K. Srinageswari and Ray brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.	jeev Sharma, Jaypee						
	9) Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. William Riverview, MI USA	ms & Wilkins Co,						
	10) Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C, Guyton and John. E. Ha U.S.A.	ll. Miamisburg, OH,						
	11) Human Physiology (vol 1 and 2) by Dr. C.C. Chatterrje ,Academic Pu	blishers Kolkata						

C	ourse: Pharmaceu	itical Organic	Chemistry - I (Revised 201	9)	
Course Code: BP208P		First Year I	Semester: II		
Type of course: Practical	Co	ontact Hours:	Total Contact Hours: 60		
Course assessment Methods:	Co	ntinuous mode	Semester-end assessment		
Assessment Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination	
Max. Marks:	10	2	3	35	
Pre-requisites:	• Handling different sets of laboratory apparatus and basics of safety aspects while working in a chemistry lab.				

Unit III:		on of molecular models						
• Willing		n of suitable solid derivatives from organic compounds						
•		n organic compounds to be analysed systematically.						
 Prepa point 		erivatives and confirmation of the unknown compound by melting	point/ boiling					
		unknown compound from the literature using melting point/ boilir						
	• •	g point of organic compounds						
Anili								
		ols, Esters, Aromatic and Halogenated Hydrocarbons, Nitro compo	ounds and					
		t like Phenols, Amides/ Urea, Carbohydrates, Amines, Carboxylic	•					
• Solut	oility test							
• Detec	ction of element	ts like Nitrogen, Sulphur and Halogen by Lassaigne's test						
• Preli	ninary test: Col	or, odour, aliphatic/aromatic compounds, saturation and unsaturat	tion, etc.					
Unit I:	Systematic	qualitative analysis of unknown organic compounds like						
		TOPICS						
CO5	Plan, execute and conclude the experiment using various methodologies (defined protocol or qualitative or quantitative techniques).							
CO4	construction of	of basic organic compounds.	1,2,3,8					
<u>CO4</u>	<u>,</u> ,	tant, elemental analysis and functional group analysis. I derivatives from organic compounds & molecular model	1000					
CO3		Identify monofunctional or bifunctional organic compounds by	1,2,3,8					
CO2	functional gro		1,2,3,8					
CO1		ollow safety rules & precautionary measures in a laboratory.	8,9					
	After com	pletion of this course the learner will be able to	PO Mapped					
		COURSE OUTCOMES:						
			present in organic compounds. To teach the methods of preparation of solid derivatives of organic compounds.					
		3. To teach the methods of determination of some common	functional groups					
Course Objectives:		compounds.						
		2. To teach the method for determination of some physical properties of organic						
		chemistry laboratory.						

		Course:]	Biochemistry	(Revised 2019)			
	rse Code: P209P		First Year I	Semester: II			
Type of course: Practical Course Assessment Methods		Contact Hours: 4 Hours/week Continuous mode of assessment			Total Contact Hours: 60		
					Semester-end assessment		
Assessment Tool*:		Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination		
Max. Mar	·ks:	10	2	3	35		
Pre-requisites: Basics chemical properties of all biomolecules, enzyme kinetics as factors affecting enzyme activity							
Course Ol	bjectives:	•		tive and quantitative analysi acquired in theory to interpre-			
	After comp	Course O letion of this cour		will be able to	PO Mapped		
CO1	Able to perfor	After completion of this course the learner will be able to ble to perform Qualitative and quantitative analysis of various samples carbohydrate, protein, lipids and enzymes					
CO2	Estimate enzy	Estimate enzyme activity with respect to various factors Temp, substrate concentration and correlate with enzyme substrate interaction.					
CO3	understand cl experiments	understand clinical applications of biochemical methods through					
CO4		lings with theoretion or tests and calculation	-	nd conclude the results based	1,3		
CO5		oral and written co me management.	ommunication	and ability to plan experiment	nt 2,3,8		
	·		TOPICS				
Unit I:	Qualitative Sucrose and	•	ohydrates (Gl	ucose, Fructose, Lactose, I	Maltose,		
Unit II:	Identificatio	on tests for Prote	ins (albumin	and Casein)			
Unit III:	Quantitativ	e analysis of redu	ucing sugars ((DNSA method) and Prote	ins		

Siuret method)
ualitative analysis of urine for abnormal constituents
etermination of blood creatinine
etermination of blood sugar
etermination of serum total cholesterol
reparation of buffer solution and measurement of Ph
udy of enzymatic hydrolysis of starch
etermination of Salivary amylase activity
udy the effect of Temperature on Salivary amylase activity
udy the effect of substrate concentration on salivary amylase activity
ecommended Books (Latest Editions)
Principles of Biochemistry by Lehninger.
Harper's Biochemistry by Robert K. Murry, Daryl K. Granner and Victor W. Rodwell.
Biochemistry by Stryer.
Biochemistry by D. Satyanarayan and U.Chakrapani
Textbook of Biochemistry by Rama Rao.
Textbook of Biochemistry by Deb.
Outlines of Biochemistry by Conn and Stumpf
Practical Biochemistry by R.C. Gupta and S. Bhargavan.
Introduction of Practical Biochemistry by David T. Plummer. (3rd Edition)
). Practical Biochemistry for Medical students by Rajagopal and Ramakrishna.
. Practical Biochemistry by Harold Varley.

(Course: Computer	Applications i	n Pharmacy (Revised 201	9)			
Course Code: BP210P	First Year B. Pharm			Semester: II			
Type of course: Practical	Co	Contact Hours: 2 Hours/week					
Course assessment Methods:	Cor	ntinuous mode	Semester-end assessment				
Assessment Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination			
Max. Marks:	5	2	3	15			
Pre-requisites:	Knowledge of co	Knowledge of computer hardware, MS Office and excel					
Course Objectives:	To give basic tra	To give basic training of usage of computers and software in pharmacy					

	COURSE OUTCOMES	PO Mapped
CO1	Designing and creating, questioners, HTML forms and MS access databases	2,4,5,11
CO2	Apply learning to the problems of pharmaceutical origin	1,2,3,4,5,11
L	TOPICS	
Unit I:		
pa 2. C 3. R 4. C 5. C fie 6. D da 7. G 8. C 9. D 10. C 11. E	esign a questionnaire using a word processing package to gather informat articular disease. reate a HTML web page to show personal information. etrieve the information of a drug and its adverse effects using online tools reating mailing labels Using Label Wizard , generating label in MS WOR reate a database in MS Access to store the patient information with the rea elds Using access esign a form in MS Access to view, add, delete and modify the patient rec atabase enerating report and printing the report from patient database reating invoice table using – MS Access rug information storage and retrieval using MS Access reating and working with queries in MS Access xporting Tables, Queries, Forms and Reports to web pages <u>sporting Tables, Queries, Forms and Reports to XML pages</u>	D quired
Reference material:	 Computer Application in Pharmacy – William E. Fassett –Lea and Washington Square, USA, (215) 922-1330. Computer Application in Pharmaceutical Research and Developm 	ent –Sean Ekins - A CBS Publishers and A) VBA, SQL Server

SEM III

	Cou	rse: Pharmac	eutical Organic	Chemistry II (1	Revised 20	19)	
Co	ourse Code: BP301T	Second Year B. Pharm			Semester: III		
Type of	Type of course: Theory		Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T) Total 60				Contact Hours:
Course Method	assessment ls:	Continuous mode of assessment				Semester-end assessment	
Assessn	nent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teache Stude interact	nt	End semester Examination
Max. M	larks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-req	uisites:	Basic structu	res and propertie	s of benzene, fa	ts & oils.		
Course	Objectives:	 To introduce the concepts of aromaticity & resonance in benzene & its substituted compounds. To describe the reactivity/stability & the reactions of various compounds hydrocarbons, fats, oils. 					
	After comp	oletion of this	Course Outcom course the learn		to		PO Mapped
CO1	-	lain different reactions of benzene and predict aromatic character, resonance, ntation, effect of substituents in benzene and its derivatives					1,3,8
CO2 Describe and explain the method of preparation, reactions, chemical properties, uses, structures & the qualitative identification tests for compounds of different functional groups like phenols, aromatic amines, aromatic acids and hydrocarbons.						1,3,8,11	
CO3	Explain reactions shown by fats & oils along with determining their analytical					lytical	1,3,8
CO4	Describe different conformational stabilities of cycloalkanes & reactions of 1,3,8 cyclopropane & cyclobutane.						1,3,8
			Topics cov	ered:			
Unit I:	Benzene an	d its derivativ	ves				Hours: 10
resc 1.2 Rea	lytical, synthetic onance in benzene, ctions of benzene - itations, Friedelcrat	aromatic chara nitration, sulp	acters, Huckel's r	ule			•
	stituents, effect of ards electrophilic s		-	prientation of me	ono substitu	uted be	nzene compounds

Unit II:	Phenols, Aromatic amines & Aromatic acids	Hours: 10				
2.1 Phenols -	- Acidity of phenols, effect of substituents on acidity, qualitative tests, Structure and uses of					
phenol, creso	ls, resorcinol, naphthols					
2.2 Aromatic	Amines - Basicity of amines, effect of substituents on basicity, and synth	etic uses of aryl				
diazoniur	n salts					
2.3 Aromatic	Acids -Acidity, effect of substituents on acidity and important reactions of be	nzoic acid.				
Unit III:	Fats and Oils	Hours: 10				
3.1 Fatty acid	ls – reactions.					
3.2 Hydrolys	is, Hydrogenation, Saponification and Rancidity of oils, Drying oils					
3.3 Analytica	l constants - Acid value, Saponification value, Ester value, Iodine value, Acet	yl value,				
Reichert	Meissl (RM) value - significance and principle involved in their determination					
Unit IV:	Polynuclear hydrocarbons	Hours: 08				
Synthesis	, reaction Structure and medicinal uses of Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Anthrac	cene,				
Diphenyl	methane, Triphenylmethane and their derivatives.					
Unit V:	Cycloalkanes	Hours: 07				
cyclo	butane only. Books					
Reference material:	 Organic Chemistry by R.T. Morrison and R.N.Boyd, 6th edition,Prentice Organic Chemistry by Pine, Stanley H.; Hendrickson, James B.; C Hammond, George S., 4th edition. The Macgraw hill publications Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol 1& 2, 6th edition, Pearson education Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, Structures by J Wiley and sons Organic Chemistry, Part A: Structures and Mechanism, Part B: Reaction Francis and Carry, Richard J Sundberg. Springer publications A Guidebook to Mechanism in Organic Chemistry, 6th edition, Pete Education Peter Sykes, Essentials of Organic chemistry by Paul M Dewit Essentials of Organic Chemistry by L.G.Wade, Jr., Maya Shankar Education, 6th Ed, Organic Chemistry, 2nd Ed., Thomas Sorrell, Universit 	Cram, Donald J.; on erry March, John ns and Synthesis, r Sykes, Pearson ck, Wiley, Pine Singh, Pearson				

	Course: Physical Pharmaceutics I (Revised 2019)	
Course Code: BP302T	First Year B. Pharm	Semester: III

Туре о	f course: Theory	y Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T) Total 60					ntact Hours:
Course Metho	e assessment ds:		Continuous mode of assessment				
Assessi	nent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction		End semester Examination
Max. N	x. Marks: 15 4 3 3						75
Pre-ree	Pre-requisites: 1. The learner should have the basic knowledge of solutions energy, pH and states of matter						nixtures, free
 Course Objectives: The course aims to impart the learner the understanding of: physical and physicochemical properties, and principles involved in dosage forms/formulations. To get a better insight into various areas of formulation research and development and stability studies of pharmaceutical dosage forms. 							earch and
Course	• Outcomes: Upon	completion of	the current cours	e the learner wo	ould be able to	: I	PO Mapped
CO1	Understand varied designing the dos	us physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the age forms 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 7, 8, 9, 10, 11					
CO2			es of chemical kinetics & to use them for stability testing and 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 xpiry date of formulations 7, 8, 9, 10				
CO3	Demonstrate use and evaluation of	of physicochemical properties in the formulation development f dosage forms.					, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, , 8, 9, 10, 11
			Topics cov	ered:		I	
Unit I:	Solubility o	of drugs					Hours: 10
asso 1.2 Dis solu 1.3 Rad	ubility expressions ociation, quantitati solution & drug f ubility of liquids in pult's law, real solu ution temperature a	ve approach to release, diffusi liquids, (Binat tions, azeotrop	the factors influe ion principles in ry solutions, idea bic mixtures, frac	encing solubility biological sys l solutions) tional distillatio	of drugs tems. Solubili n. Partially mi	ity of g scible li	as in liquids
Unit II	States and		matter and Phys				Hours: 10
vap hur 2.2 Phy	tes of Matter and p pour pressure, subli nidity, liquid comp vsicochemical prop ole moment, dissoc	mation critical lexes, liquid ci erties of drug i	point, eutectic m systals, glassy sta nolecules: Refrac	ixtures, gases, a tes, solid-crysta ctive index, opti	erosols – inha lline, amorpho cal rotation, di	ilers, rela ous & po	ative olymorphism.
Unit II	I. Surface on	d interfacial p	.				Hours: 10

Unit IV:	Complexation and protein binding	Hours: 8				
Introduction	Classification of Complexation, Applications, methods of analysis, protein bin	ding,				
	n and drug action, crystalline structures of complexes and thermodynamic treat					
constants.						
Unit V:	pH, buffers and Isotonic solutions:	Hours: 7				
	H scale, pH determination (electrometric and calorimetric), applications of buff fer capacity, buffers in pharmaceutical and biological systems, buffered isotoni					
	Books					
	1. Physical pharmacy by Alfred Martin					
	2. Experimental pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.					
	3. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.					
Reference	4. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphi					
material:	 Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, MarcelDekkar Inc. 	Volume-1 to 3,				
	6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume					
	1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.					
	7. Physical pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C and Manavalan R.					

	ourse Code: BP 303 T		Second Year B. Pharm Semester: III					
	f course:	Contac	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T) Total Contact Hours:					
Course Metho	e assessment ds:		Continuous mode of assessment Semester-er assessment					
Assessi	ment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Stude	Teacher - Student interaction		
Max. Marks:		15	4	3	3		75	
Pre-ree	quisites:	Basic idea of	f Cell biology					
Course	e Objectives:	 To discuss the scope, history of microbiology and applications in pharma industry, classification of microorganisms and Learn different microscopy techniques and principles of different staining techniques To study methods to control the microorganisms, sterilization techniques and preservation of pharmaceuticals To get familiarized with general procedures of cell culture and applications of cell culture in pharmaceutical industry 						
	After com		Course Outcom course the learn		e to		PO Mapped	
CO1			methods of ider sses of microorg		ation, culti	vation	1,6,8,10,11	

CO2	Understand the use of various microscopic techniques, staining techniques and biochemical tests for identification of microorganisms1,4,6,8,10,11				
CO3	Describe various methods for control of microorganisms, their evaluation and factors affecting their efficiency1,3,6,8,9,10,11				
CO4		nonstrate various methods used for sterilization of pharmaceutical products evaluation of efficiency of methods of sterilization	1,3,4,6,8	3,9,10,11	
CO5		cribe the cell culture technology and its application in pharmaceutical ustry and research	1,4,6,8,	9,10,11	
		Topics covered:			
Sr. no.	,	Content		Hours	
1.		Unit I		10	
1.2 Intr 1.3 Stu materia preserv	roduct Idy of als use vation	tion, history of microbiology, its branches, scope and its importance. tion to Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes ultra-structure and morphological classification of bacteria, nutritional require ed for culture media and physical parameters for growth, growth curve, isolati methods for pure cultures, cultivation of anaerobes, quantitative measuremen I & viable count).	ion and		
 2.1 Ide: biocher 2.2 Stu and me 2.3 Eva 2.4 Equ 2.5 Ste 	ndy of mical mical ndy of echanic aluatic uipme	different types of phase contrast microscopy, dark field microscopy and elect Unit II ation of bacteria using staining techniques (simple, Gram's & Acid fast staining tests (IMViC). principle, procedure, merits, demerits and applications of physical, chemical cal method of sterilization. on of the efficiency of sterilization methods. ents employed in large scale sterilization. indicators.	ng) and	10 adiation	
 2.1 Ide: biocher 2.2 Stu and me 2.3 Eva 2.4 Equ 2.5 Ste: 3. 3.1 Stu 3.2 Cla evaluat 3.3 Eva 	idy of entification mical idy of echanic aluatic uipment erility i idy of assification fo aluatic erility t	different types of phase contrast microscopy, dark field microscopy and elect Unit II ation of bacteria using staining techniques (simple, Gram's & Acid fast staining tests (IMViC). principle, procedure, merits, demerits and applications of physical, chemical cal method of sterilization. on of the efficiency of sterilization methods. ents employed in large scale sterilization.	ng) and gaseous, r and Virus tiseptics ar	10 adiation 10 es. ad their	
 2.1 Ide: biocher 2.2 Stu and me 2.3 Eva 2.4 Equ 2.5 Ste 3. 3.1 Stu 3.2 Cla evaluat 3.3 Eva 3.4 Ste 	idy of entification mical idy of echanic aluatic uipment erility i idy of assification fo aluatic erility t	different types of phase contrast microscopy, dark field microscopy and elect Unit II ation of bacteria using staining techniques (simple, Gram's & Acid fast staining tests (IMViC). principle, procedure, merits, demerits and applications of physical, chemical cal method of sterilization. on of the efficiency of sterilization methods. ents employed in large scale sterilization. indicators. Unit III morphology, classification, reproduction/replication and cultivation of Fungi ation and mode of action of disinfectants Factors influencing disinfection, ant or bacteriostatic and bactericidal actions. on of bactericidal & Bacteriostatic.	ng) and gaseous, r and Virus tiseptics ar	10 adiation 10 es. ad their	
 2.1 Ide: biocher 2.2 Stu and me 2.3 Eva 2.4 Equ 2.5 Ste 3. 3.1 Stu 3.2 Cla evaluat 3.3 Eva 3.4 Ste and US 4. 4.1 Des aseptic 4.2 Prinvitamir 	ady of entifica mical ady of echanic aluatic uipme erility i ady of assifica tion fo aluatic erility t SP.	different types of phase contrast microscopy, dark field microscopy and elect Unit II ation of bacteria using staining techniques (simple, Gram's & Acid fast staining tests (IMViC). principle, procedure, merits, demerits and applications of physical, chemical cal method of sterilization. on of the efficiency of sterilization methods. ents employed in large scale sterilization. indicators. Unit III morphology, classification, reproduction/replication and cultivation of Fungi ation and mode of action of disinfectants Factors influencing disinfection, ant or bacteriostatic and bactericidal actions. on of bactericidal & Bacteriostatic. testing of products (solids, liquids, ophthalmic and other sterile products) acce	ng) and gaseous, r and Virus tiseptics ar ording to I amination	10 adiation 10 es. ad their P, BP 08 in an	

5.1 Types of spoilage, factors affecting the microbial spoilage of pharmaceutical products, sources and types of microbial contaminants, assessment of microbial contamination and spoilage.

5.2 Preservation of pharmaceutical products using antimicrobial agents, evaluation of microbial stability of formulations.

5.3 Growth of animal cells in culture, general procedure for cell culture, Primary, established and transformed cell cultures.

5.4 Application of cell cultures in pharmaceutical industry and research.

Books				
1. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific publications,				
Oxford London.				
2. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4 th edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors,				
Delhi.				
3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn.				
4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology.				
5. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.				
6. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan				
7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.				
8. Peppler: Microbial Technology.				
9. I.P., B.P., U.S.P latest editions.				
10. Ananthnarayan : Text Book of Microbiology, Orient-Longman, Chennai 11. Edward:				
Fundamentals of Microbiology.				
12. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi				
13. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly company				

	Course: F	harmaceutical	l Engineering	(Revised 2	019)	
Course Code: BP304T		Second Year B. Pharm				
Type of course: Theory	Contact	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T) Total Contact Hours: 60				
Course assessment Methods:						Semester- end assessment
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher Student interactio	t	End semester Examination
Max. Marks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-requisites:		al knowledge or rmaceutical ind		cience of va	rious unit	operations

		Upon completion of the course student shall be able:				
		1. To know various unit operations used in Pharmaceutical ir	dustries.			
		2. To understand the material handling techniques.				
Course	e Objectives:	3. To perform various processes involved in pharmaceutical manufacturing process.				
		4. To carry out various test to prevent environmental pollution	n.			
		5. To appreciate and comprehend significance of plant lay ou optimum use of resources.	it design for			
		6. To appreciate the various preventive methods used for correlation pharmaceutical industries	rosion control in			
	Course Out	comes: After completion of course learner will be able to	PO Mapped			
CO1	Understand me	chanics of fluid, fluid flow, and its measurements	1,2,3,8			
CO2	-	scribe heat measuring devices, mixers and dryers with applications in pharmacy	1,2,3,8			
CO3	CO3Understand basic principles involved in unit operations such as crystallization, evaporation, distillation, size reduction, filtration, centrifugation and refrigeration and will able to describe the equipment and accessories involved therein.1,2,3,8,10					
CO4Summarize construction material, discuss corrosion of equipment from pharmaceutical industry point1,3,8,10		1,3,8,10				
		Topics covered:				
Unit I:			Hours: 10			
and 1.2 red ene 1.3 pov	l its applications Size Reduction luction, principle ergy mill, Edge r Size Separatio wders, sieves, size	Types of manometers, Reynolds number and its significance, , Energy losses, Orifice meter, Venturi meter, Pitot tube and Ro Dependence of the second	otometer. factors affecting size mill, ball mill, fluid ficial standards of			
	Unit II. Hours:					
		Objectives applications and fortune i fi	10			
eva jac mu 2.2 cor	aporation and oth keted kettle, ho ltiple effect evap Heat Transfer nduction, convec	Objectives, applications and factors influencing evaporation her heat process. principles, construction, working, uses, merits rizontal tube evaporator, climbing film evaporator, forced operator borator& Economy of multiple effect evaporator. Cobjectives, applications & Heat transfer mechanisms. Fourier tion & radiation. Heat interchangers & heat exchangers. asic Principles and methodology of simple distillation flash	and demerits of Steam circulation evaporator, 's law, Heat transfer by			
2.2 con	Heat Transfer	: Objectives, applications & Heat transfer mechanisms. Fourier				

	on, distillation under reduced pressure, steam	
disti	llation & molecular distillation	
Unit III:		Hours: 10
Equilibri demerits 3.2 Mix mixing, Working blade m planetary r Unit IV: 4.1 Filt med leaf 4.2 Cen wor	ing: Objectives, applications & mechanism of drying process, measurem ium Moisture content, rate of drying curve. principles, construction, wor is of Tray dryer, drum dryer spray dryer, fluidized bed dryer, vacuum dryer ing: Objectives, applications & factors affecting mixing, Difference bet mechanism of solid mixing, liquids mixing and semisolids mixing. Pr g, uses, Merits and Demerits of Double cone blender, twin shell blender, ixer, nixers, Propellers, Turbines, Paddles & Silverson Emulsifier ration: Objectives, applications, Theories & Factors influencing filtra lias. Principle, Construction, Working, Uses, Merits and demerits of plat , rotary drum filter, Meta filter & Cartridge filter, membrane filters and Se ntrifugation: Objectives, principle & applications of Centrifugation, pr king, uses, merits and demerits of Perforated basket centrifuge, Non-perfor i continuous centrifuge &	king, uses, merits and c, freeze dryer tween solid and liquid inciples, Construction, ribbon blender, Sigma Hours: 08 tion, filter aids, filter e & frame filter, filter idtz filter. inciples, construction,
supe	er centrifuge	Hours:
Theo	terialsofpharmaceuticalplantconstruction,Correctionits prevention:Factors affecting during materials selected for Pharmaceutriesofcorrosion, typesofcorrosion and there prevention.riesanic and organic non-metals, basic of material handling systemBooks	ical plant construction,
Referenc e material:	 Introduction to chemical engineering – Walter L Badger & Julius Ban Latest edition. Solid phase extraction, Principles, techniques and applications by Nig Simpson- Latest edition. Unit operation of chemical engineering – Mcabe Smith, Latest edition. Pharmaceutical engineering principles and practices–C.V.S Subrahma al., Latest edition. Remington practice of pharmacy- Martin, Latest edition. Theory and practice of industrial pharmacy by Lachmann., Latest edition. Physical pharmaceutics- C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition. Cooper and Gunn's Tutorial pharmacy, S.J. Carter, Latest edition. 	el J.K. nyam et

	Co	urse: Pharmaceut	ical Organic (Chemistry - II (Revised 2019)
Course Code: BP305P Type of course: Practical		Second Year B. Pharm		Semester: III	
		Co	ntact Hours:	4 Hours/week	Total Contact Hours: 60
Course a Methods	ssessment :	Cor	ntinuous mode	of assessment	Semester-end assessment
Assessme	ent Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination
Max. Ma	rks:	10	2	3	35
Pre-requ	isites:	• Some basic k compounds.	knowledge on c	y measures in the laboratory. conventional methods of synth	
Course ()bjectives:	oils.		etermination of some analytics erent organic synthetic reaction	
		COU	RSE OUTCO	MES	PO Mapped
CO1	Perform expediation.	eriments involving	laboratory teo	chniques like recrystallization	^{n,} 1,2,4
CO2	Determine an	termine analytical constants like Acid value, Iodine value in Fats & Oils. 1,2,3,8			1,2,3,8
CO3	D3 Describe the theoretical aspects of organic synthesis & perform various unit 1,2,4,5,6 operations of organic synthetic reactions.			it 1,2,4,5,6	
CO4	Plan, execute and conclude the experiment using various methodologies (defined protocol or qualitative or quantitative techniques).			2	
			TOPIC	S	
Unit I:	Experime	ents involving lab	ooratory tech	niques	
	ystallization n distillation				
Unit II:	Determin	ation of followin	g oil values (i	ncluding standardization	of reagents)
Acid	value		<u> </u>	0	
• Sapo	nification val	ue			
• Iodin	ne value				
Unit III:	Preparati	on of compound	S		
• Benz	anilide/Pheny	vl benzoate/Aceta	nilide from A	niline/ Phenol /Aniline by a	cylation reaction.
• 2,4,6	-Tribromo an	iline/Para bromo	acetanilide fro	om Aniline/	
• Acet	anilide by hal	ogenation (Bromi	nation) reacti	on.	
• 5-Nit	tro salicylic a	cid/Meta di nitro	benzene from	Salicylic acid / Nitro benze	ne by nitration
react	ion.				

- Benzoic acid from Benzyl chloride by oxidation reaction.
- Benzoic acid/ Salicylic acid from alkyl benzoate/ alkyl salicylate by hydrolysis reaction.
- 1-Phenyl azo-2-napthol from Aniline by diazotization and coupling reactions.
- Benzil from Benzoin by oxidation reaction.

material:

- Dibenzal acetone from Benzaldehyde by Claison Schmidt reaction
- Cinnammic acid from Benzaldehyde by Perkin reaction
- P-Iodo benzoic acid from P-amino benzoic acid
 - 1. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd
 - 2. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Volume-I
 - 3. Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl.
- Reference 4. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni
 - 5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders.
 - 6. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry
 - 7. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.
 - 8. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampman and Kriz.

		Course: Physi	cal Pharmaceu	itics - I (Revised 2019)	
Course Code: BP306P			Second Year	B. Pharm	Semester: III
Type of course: Practical		Со	ntact Hours:	4 Hours/week	Total Contact Hours: 60
Course a Methods	assessment s:	Cor	ntinuous mode	of assessment	Semester-end assessment
Assessment Tool*:		Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination
Max. M	arks:	10	2	3	35
Pre-req	uisites:	Basic knowl	edge about the	drug and different types of de	osage forms
Course	urse Objectives: The objective of the course is to teach the learner the methods for the determination of different physical parameters underlying preformulation testing, formulation development, and finished product testing of drug delivery systems.			esting, formulation	
	Course Outcomes: After completion of the course learner will be able to		e PO Mapped		
CO1	Understand the principles and methods for the determination of various physical parameters of drugs and formulations.			1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,11	
CO2	Carry out various physical tests involved in the characterization of drugs. 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,1			1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,11	
CO3	Demonstrate testing of various physical parameters involved in pre- formulation and formulation evaluation. 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,			1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,11	
CO4	Plan, execute the experiment using various methodologies (defined protocol or qualitative or quantitative techniques) and summarize the findings in systematic way verbally and1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,11				

i	n written communication.	
	TOPICS	
	 Determination the solubility of drug at room temperature Determination of pKa value by Half Neutralization/ Hende equation. Determination of Partition coefficient of benzoic acid in benzer Determination of Partition coefficient of Iodine in CCl4 and way Determination of % composition of NaCl in a solution using ph by CST method Determination of surface tension of given liquids by drop cour method Determination of HLB number of a surfactant by saponification Determination of critical micellar concentration of surfactants Determination of stability constant and donor acceptor ratio of complex by solubility method Determination of stability constant and donor acceptor ratio of complex by pH titration method 	ne and water ater enol-water system nt and drop weight n method ivated charcoal of PABA-Caffeine
Reference material:	 Physical pharmacy by Alfred Martin Experimental pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical calculations, Lea &Febiger, Philade Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Table MarcelDekkar Inc. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Dispers 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc. Physical pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C and ManavalanR. Laboratory manual of physical pharmaceutics, C.V.S. Subrama settee 	ts, Volume-1 to 3, e systems, volume

Course: Pharmaceutical Microbiology (Revised 2019)				
Course Code: BP 307P	Second Year B. Pharm	Semester: III		
Type of course: Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hours/week	Total Contact Hours: 60		
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment	Semester-end assessment		

Assessme	ent Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination	
Max. Ma	arks:	10	2	3	35	
Pre-requ	isites:	Basic know	ledge of biotec	hnology, biochemistry and r	nicrobiology	
Course1.To introduce the learner to some of the common techniques used in microbioloCoursework and biotechnology experimentObjectives:2.To impart the knowledge of methods of subculturing, microbiological assays a tests for sterility					-	
	Course	Outcomes: Afte	er completion able to	of the course learner will	PO M	apped
CO1		using various t	0	racterization and identification or phological, serological		7,8,10,11
CO2		ethods of sterilizan pharmaceuticals		s products, perform test for of antibiotics	1,2,3,5,6,7	7,8,9,10,11
CO3	Demonstra microbiolo		erent equipmen	ts used in experimental	1,2,3,4,5,6	5,7,8,10,11
CO4	Plan, exec	ute and conclude	the experiment	using various methodologie	es 1,2,3,4,5,6	5,7,8,10,11
	I		TO	PICS		
 Introdu hood, aut Steriliz Sub cu Stainin Isolatio Microb Motilit Sterilit Bacter 	oclave, hot zation of gla lturing of ba ing methods- on of pure c biological as y determina y testing of	air sterilizer, deep air sterilizer, deep ssware, preparatio acteria and fungus Simple, Grams st ulture of micro-or	o freezer, refrig on and steriliza s. Nutrient stab caining and acid rganisms by mu by cup plate m	processing, e.g., B.O.D. increator, microscopes used in tion of media. s and slants preparations. I fast staining (Demonstratical) liple streak plate technique aethod and other methods	experimental mice n with practical).	robiology.
Referenc material	 W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific publications, Oxford London. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4 th edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors, Delhi. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology. 					

11. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.
12. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi
13. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly company

	Co	urse: Pharmace	eutical Engine	ering (Revised 2019)			
	Course Code: BP308P		Second Year B. Pharm				
Type of Pract		Co	Total Contact Hours: 60				
Course assessm Methods:	nent	Continuous mode of assessment			Semester-end assessment		
Assessment To	ool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination		
Max. Marks:		10	2	3	35		
Pre-requisites:		pharmaceu	utical engineeri	0	-		
Course Object	ives:			damental of unit operation ation which are required in	1		
COURSE OUT	TCOMES: Aft	ter the completi	er the completion of course learner will be able				
CO1	Impart know	vledge of different unit operations			1,2,3,4,11		
CO2		process controls with respect to unit operations that are the pharmaceutical industry			1,2,3,4,8		
СО3	Perform exp	periments as per GLP and record in the journals			1,2,3,8		
	1		TOPICS		I		
Unit I:	Determ	ination of radiati	on constant of	brass, iron, unpainted and	painted glass		
Unit II:	Steam of	listillation – To o	stillation – To calculate the efficiency of steam distillation				
Unit III:	To dete	ermine the overall heat transfer coefficient by heat exchanger.					
Unit IV:	Constru	struction of drying curves (for calcium carbonate and starch).					
Unit V:	Determ	ermination of moisture content and loss on drying					
Unit VI:	Dew po	oint method.	•	rom wet and dry bulb temp			
Unit VII:	such as	rotary tablet ma	chine, fluidized	nd application of Pharmace I bed coater, fluid energy r	nill, de humidifier		
Unit VIII:	Constru probabi	iction of various lity plots.	size frequency	size distribution of tablet g curves including arithmet	ic and logarithmic		
Unit IX:				ze reduction using ball mit power requirement and cr			

Unit X:	Demonstration of colloid mill, planetary mixer, fluidized bed dryer, freeze dryer and such other major equipment.					
Unit XI:	XI: Factors affecting Rate of Filtration and Evaporation (Surface area, Concentration a Thickness/ viscosity					
Unit XII:	To study the effect of time on the Rate of Crystallization.					
Unit XIII:	To calculate the uniformity Index for given sample by using Double Cone Blender.					
Reference material:	 Introduction to chemical engineering – Walter L Badger & Julius Banchero, Latest edition. Solid phase extraction, Principles, techniques and applications by Nigel J.K. Simpson- Latest edition. Unit operation of chemical engineering – Mcabe Smith, Latest edition. Pharmaceutical engineering principles and practices – C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition. Remington practice of pharmacy- Martin, Latest edition. Theory and practice of industrial pharmacy by Lachmann., Latest edition. Physical pharmaceutics- C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition. 					

SEM IV

	Cours	e: Pharmaceı	itical Organic C	Chemistry –III	(Revised 2	2019)	
	ourse Code: BP401T		Semester: IV				
Type of Theory	f course:	Contac	t Hours: 3 Hou	rs/week (3L +	1T)	Total 60	Contact Hours:
Course Method	assessment ls:	Continuous mode of assessment					Semester-end assessment
Assessm	nent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teache Stude interac	ent	End semester Examination
Max. N	larks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-requisites: known basic concepts of isomerism. Students should have basic introduction of heterocyclic compounds and i addition students should be aware of aromaticity concepts and various reaction of benzene and its analogues, for better understanding of characteristic an reactions of heterocyclic ring. Students should recollect basic reactions of organic chemistry and should have understanding of how to write reaction mechanism stepwise. To make students aware about significance of stereochemistry and concept						various reactions characteristic and asic reactions of to write reaction	
	Objectives:	involved To provide i To make the	nformation of mo m understand va	edicinally usefu	Il heterocy	clic cor	
CO1	Understand basic stereochemistry.	_					1,11
CO2	CO2 Understand the methods of preparation and properties of heterocyclic organic compounds.					1,11	
CO3	CO3 Predict and explain the reaction products considering the mechanisms and their stereochemical aspects.					1,3,11	
			Topics cov	ered:			
Unit I:	Stereo iso	merism					Hours: 10
i. Optica ii. Elem iii. DL isomers iv. Read	isomerism – al activity, enantic nents of symmetry, system of nomence ctions of chiral mo mic modification a	, chiral and acl elature of optic elecules	niral molecules cal isomers, sequ	ence rules, RS		nomen	clature of optical

TT 14 TT		II 10
Unit II:	Geometrical isomerism	Hours: 10
	ature of geometrical isomers (Cis Trans, EZ, Syn Anti systems)	
	of determination of configuration of geometrical isomers.	
	national isomerism in Ethane, n-Butane and Cyclohexane.	
	omerism in biphenyl compounds (Atropisomerism) and conditions for op	ptical activity.
	ecific and stereoselective reactions	
Unit III:	Heterocyclic compounds:	Hours: 10
	are and classification	
•	eactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives	
•	ran, and Thiophene	
Relative are	omaticity and reactivity of Pyrrole, Furan and Thiophene	
Unit IV:		Hours: 08
Synthesis, 1	eactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives	ŀ
- Pyrazole, Iı	nidazole, Oxazole and Thiazole.	
Pyridine, Q	uinoline, Isoquinoline, Acridine and Indole. Basicity of pyridine	
Synthesis a	nd medicinal uses of Pyrimidine, Purine, azepines and their derivatives	
Unit V:	Reactions of synthetic importance	Hours: 07
	tal hydride reduction (NaBH ₄ and LiAlH ₄), Clemmensen reduction, Birch hner reduction	n reduction, Wolff
ii. Op	penauer-oxidation and Dakin reaction.	
iii. Bee	kmanns rearrangement and Schmidt rearrangement	
iv. Cla	aisen-Schmidt condensation	
Reference	Books (Latest Editions to be adopted)	
1. Organi	c chemistry by I.L. Finar, Volume-I & II.	
2. A text	book of organic chemistry – Arun Bahl, B.S. Bahl.	
3. Hetero	cyclic Chemistry by Raj K. Bansal	
4. Organi	c Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd	

Course: Medicinal Chemistry I (Revised 2019)							
Course Code: BP402T	Second Year B. Pharm					Semester: IV	
Type of course: Theory	Co	Contact Hours: 3 L + 1T / Week 60					
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mo	ode of assessm	ent		Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tool*:	TheoryThreeTeacher -SessionalAttendanceAcademicStudentExamActivitiesinteraction					End semester Examination	

	Marks:	15	4	3	3	75
Pre-re	quisites:	·		• •	nic chemistry, biod	•
	-				t physiology and i	
					/ QSAR play ro	le to design ar
		·	structure of lead		f Dhara I and Di	
			itable drug exam		of Phase I and Pl	hase II Reaction
Course	e Objectives:				, chemical name, S	AP metabolier
			•	•		
mechanism of action and selected synthesis of Drugs actin Nervous System, Cholinergic neurotranimitters, Drugs ac Nervous System.						
					inders, Drugs de	ung on conu
	Course Outc		completion of th	e course lear	er will be able	
			to			PO Mapped
		L. (1		······································	1	1.2
C O 1	Identify and stud	ly the suitable	drug targets for	treatment of dis	sorders	1,3
			.1 1 1			1.2.6
CO2				icochemical pi	coperties of the	1,3,6
	chemical entity a	5	^			
CO3	Draw a schemati	c metabolic pa	athway for any g	iven drug		1,3,6
					onomic Nervous	1,3,6
CO4		ergic neurotra	animitters, Drug	s acting on (Central Nervous	
	System.					
TT •4 T			Topics cov	ered:		
Unit I:	Introducti	on to Modicir				
			nal Chemistry			Hours:10
•	History and dev	elopment of n	nedicinal chemi	•		Hours:10
:	History and dev Physicochemical	elopment of n properties in	nedicinal chemis relation to biol	ogical action		
•	History and development development of the second development of the s	elopment of n properties in pility, Partitio	nedicinal chemis relation to biol n Coefficient, 1	ogical action Hydrogen bon	ding, Protein bin	
:	History and deve Physicochemical Ionization, Solut Bioisosterism, Op	elopment of n properties in pility, Partitio ptical and Geo	nedicinal chemis relation to biol n Coefficient, 1	ogical action Hydrogen bon	ding, Protein bin	
	History and deve Physicochemical Ionization, Solut Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism	elopment of n properties in pility, Partitio ptical and Geo n	nedicinal chemin n relation to biol n Coefficient, 1 metrical isomeri	ogical action Hydrogen bon sm	ding, Protein bin	
:	History and deve Physicochemical Ionization, Solut Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Drug metabolism	elopment of n properties in bility, Partitio bical and Geo n principles- Ph	nedicinal chemin n relation to biol n Coefficient, 1 metrical isomerin nase I and Phase	ogical action Hydrogen bon sm II.	-	
	History and deve Physicochemical Ionization, Solut Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Drug metabolism Factors affecting	elopment of n properties in bility, Partitio btical and Geo n principles- Ph drug metaboli	nedicinal chemis n relation to biol n Coefficient, 1 metrical isomeris nase I and Phase sm including ste	ogical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as	-	nding, Chelatio
unit II	History and deverse of the second sec	elopment of n properties in bility, Partitio btical and Geo n principles- Pr drug metaboli ng on Autono	nedicinal chemin n relation to biol n Coefficient, 1 metrical isomerin hase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy	ogical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as	-	
Unit II	History and dev Physicochemical Ionization, Solul Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting I: Drugs actin Adrenergic Neur	elopment of n properties in bility, Partitio bical and Geo n principles- Ph drug metaboli ng on Autonor rotransmitter	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia netrical isomeria nase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s:	ogical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as	-	nding, Chelatio
Unit II	History and deve Physicochemical Ionization, Solul Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting : Drugs actin Adrenergic Neur Biosynthesis and	elopment of n properties in pility, Partitio ptical and Geo n principles- Ph drug metaboli ng on Autonon rotransmitter catabolism of	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia netrical isomeria nase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s: catecholamine.	ogical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem	-	nding, Chelatio
Unit II	History and dever Physicochemical Ionization, Solul Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting : Drugs actin Adrenergic Neur Biosynthesis and Adrenergic recep	elopment of n properties in bility, Partitio btical and Geo n principles- Ph drug metaboli ng on Autonon rotransmitter catabolism of tors (Alpha &	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia n relation to biol n Coefficient, 1 metrical isomeria hase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s: catecholamine. Beta) and their c	logical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem listribution.	-	nding, Chelatio
Unit II	History and dever Physicochemical Ionization, Solut Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting : Drugs actin Adrenergic Neur Biosynthesis and Adrenergic recep Sympathomimet	elopment of n properties in bility, Partitio otical and Geo n principles- Pr drug metaboli ng on Autonon rotransmitter catabolism of tors (Alpha & ic agents: SA	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia n relation to biol n Coefficient, 1 metrical isomeria hase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy rs: catecholamine. Beta) and their o R of Sympathon	logical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem listribution. nimetic agents	spects	nding, Chelatio
Unit II	History and dever Physicochemical Ionization, Solul Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting : Drugs actin Adrenergic Neur Biosynthesis and Adrenergic recep Sympathomimet Direct acting: No	elopment of n properties in bility, Partitio bical and Geo n principles- Pr drug metaboli ng on Autonor rotransmitter catabolism of tors (Alpha & r-epinephrine,	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia netrical isomeria metrical isomeria nase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s: catecholamine. Beta) and their of R of Sympathon Epinephrine, Ph	logical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem listribution. himetic agents enylephrine*, J	spects	nding, Chelatio
Unit II	History and dev Physicochemical Ionization, Solul Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting I: Drugs actin Adrenergic Neu Biosynthesis and Adrenergic recep Sympathomimet Direct acting: No Methyldopa, Ch	elopment of n properties in bility, Partitio bical and Geo n principles- Ph drug metaboli ng on Autonon rotransmitter catabolism of tors (Alpha & ic agents: SA r-epinephrine, onidine, Dob	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia netrical isomeria metrical isomeria nase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s: catecholamine. Beta) and their of R of Sympathon Epinephrine, Pho utamine, Isopro	logical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem listribution. himetic agents enylephrine*, 1 oterenol, Terb	spects	nding, Chelatio
Unit II	History and dever Physicochemical Ionization, Solut Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting : Drugs actin Adrenergic Neur Biosynthesis and Adrenergic recep Sympathomimet Direct acting: No Methyldopa, Clever Naphazoline, Oxy	elopment of n properties in pility, Partitio ptical and Geo n principles- Ph drug metaboli ng on Autonon rotransmitter catabolism of tors (Alpha & ic agents: SA r-epinephrine, ponidine, Dob ymetazoline ar	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia netrical isomeria metrical isomeria mase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s: catecholamine. Beta) and their of R of Sympathon Epinephrine, Pho utamine, Isopro ad Xylometazolia	logical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem listribution. himetic agents enylephrine*, loterenol, Terb ne	spects Dopamine utaline, Salbutar	nding, Chelatio
Unit II	History and dever Physicochemical Ionization, Solut Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting : Drugs actin Adrenergic Neur Biosynthesis and Adrenergic recep Sympathomimet Direct acting: No Methyldopa, Che Naphazoline, Oxy Indirect acting ag	elopment of n properties in bility, Partitio otical and Geo principles- Pr drug metaboli ng on Autonon rotransmitter catabolism of tors (Alpha & ic agents: SA r-epinephrine, ponidine, Dob ymetazoline ar ents: Hydroxy	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia nelation to biol n Coefficient, 1 metrical isomeria nase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s: catecholamine. Beta) and their of R of Sympathon Epinephrine, Photamine, Isopro- nd Xylometazolin camphetamine, P	logical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem listribution. himetic agents enylephrine*, l oterenol, Terb ne seudoephedring	spects	nding, Chelatio
Unit II	History and dever Physicochemical Ionization, Solut Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting : Drugs actin Adrenergic Neur Biosynthesis and Adrenergic recep Sympathomimet Direct acting: No Methyldopa, Cl- Naphazoline, Oxy Indirect acting ag Agents with mixe	elopment of n properties in bility, Partitio bical and Geo principles- Pr drug metaboli ng on Autonor rotransmitter catabolism of tors (Alpha & ic agents: SA r-epinephrine, onidine, Dob ymetazoline ar ents: Hydroxy ed mechanism:	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia nelation to biol n Coefficient, 1 metrical isomeria nase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s: catecholamine. Beta) and their of R of Sympathon Epinephrine, Photamine, Isopro- nd Xylometazolin camphetamine, P	logical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem listribution. himetic agents enylephrine*, l oterenol, Terb ne seudoephedring	spects Dopamine utaline, Salbutar	nding, Chelatio
Unit II	History and dev Physicochemical Ionization, Solul Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting : Drugs actin Adrenergic Neu Biosynthesis and Adrenergic recep Sympathomimet Direct acting: No Methyldopa, Ch Naphazoline, Oxy Indirect acting ag Agents with mixe Adrenergic Anta	elopment of n properties in pility, Partitio ptical and Geo n principles- Ph drug metaboli ng on Autonon rotransmitter catabolism of tors (Alpha & ic agents: SA r-epinephrine, onidine, Dob ymetazoline ar ents: Hydroxy ed mechanism: agonists:	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia nelation to biol n Coefficient, 1 metrical isomeria nase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s: catecholamine. Beta) and their of R of Sympathon Epinephrine, Pho otamine, Isopro- nd Xylometazolin camphetamine, Pe	logical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem listribution. himetic agents enylephrine*, 1 oterenol, Terb ne seudoephedring araminol.	Spects Dopamine utaline, Salbutar e, Propylhexedrine	nding, Chelatio Hours: 10 nol*, Bitoltero
Unit II	History and deverse Physicochemical Ionization, Solul Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting Comparison of the second in the second second Adrenergic recep Sympathomimet Direct acting: No Methyldopa, Che Naphazoline, Oxy Indirect acting ag Agents with mixed Adrenergic Anta Alpha adrenergic	elopment of n properties in pility, Partitio ptical and Geo n principles- Ph drug metaboli ng on Autonon rotransmitter catabolism of tors (Alpha & ic agents: SA r-epinephrine, ponidine, Dob ymetazoline ar ents: Hydroxy ed mechanism: ngonists: ic blockers:	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia netrical isomeria metrical isomeria nase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s: catecholamine. Beta) and their of R of Sympathon Epinephrine, Pho utamine, Isopro nd Xylometazolin amphetamine, Pei Ephedrine, Met Tolazoline*,	logical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem listribution. himetic agents enylephrine*, 1 oterenol, Terb ne seudoephedring araminol.	spects Dopamine utaline, Salbutar	nding, Chelatio Hours: 10 nol*, Bitoltero
Unit II	History and deverse Physicochemical Ionization, Solut Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting Comparent Comparen	elopment of n properties in pility, Partitio ptical and Geo n principles- Ph drug metaboli ng on Autonon rotransmitter catabolism of tors (Alpha & ic agents: SA r-epinephrine, onidine, Dob ymetazoline ar ents: Hydroxy ed mechanism: ngonists: ic blockers: ne, Methyserg	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia n relation to biol n Coefficient, 1 metrical isomeria hase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s: catecholamine. Beta) and their of R of Sympathon Epinephrine, Pho outamine, Isopro- nd Xylometazolia ramphetamine, Pe Ephedrine, Met Tolazoline*, ide.	logical action Hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem distribution. himetic agents enylephrine*, I oterenol, Terb ne seudoephedrine araminol. Phentolamine	Spects Dopamine utaline, Salbutar e, Propylhexedrine , Phenoxybenzar	nding, Chelatio Hours: 10 nol*, Bitoltero e. mine, Prazosi
Unit II	History and dever Physicochemical Ionization, Solut Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting : Drugs actin Adrenergic Neur Biosynthesis and Adrenergic recep Sympathomimet Direct acting: No Methyldopa, Cth Naphazoline, Oxy Indirect acting ag Agents with mixe Adrenergic Anta Alpha adrenergic b	elopment of n properties in bility, Partitio otical and Geo principles- Pr drug metaboli ng on Autonor rotransmitter catabolism of tors (Alpha & repinephrine, onidine, Dob ymetazoline ar ents: Hydroxy ed mechanism: agonists: ic blockers: ne, Methyserg blockers: SAR	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia nelation to biol n Coefficient, 1 metrical isomeria nase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s: catecholamine. Beta) and their of R of Sympathon Epinephrine, Photamine, Isopro- nd Xylometazolin amphetamine, Pei tephedrine, Met Tolazoline*, ide. of beta blockers	listribution. hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem listribution. himetic agents enylephrine*, I oterenol, Terb ne seudoephedrine araminol. Phentolamine , Propranolol*,	Spects Dopamine utaline, Salbutar e, Propylhexedrine	nding, Chelatio Hours: 10 nol*, Bitoltero e. mine, Prazosi
Unit II	History and deverse Physicochemical Ionization, Solul Bioisosterism, Op Drug metabolism Factors affecting Comparison of the second secon	elopment of n properties in bility, Partitio otical and Geo principles- Pr drug metaboli ng on Autonor rotransmitter catabolism of tors (Alpha & repinephrine, onidine, Dob ymetazoline ar ents: Hydroxy ed mechanism: agonists: ic blockers: ne, Methyserg blockers: SAR	nedicinal chemia nedicinal chemia nelation to biol n Coefficient, 1 metrical isomeria nase I and Phase sm including ste mic Nervous Sy s: catecholamine. Beta) and their of R of Sympathon Epinephrine, Photamine, Isopro- nd Xylometazolin amphetamine, P Ephedrine, Met Tolazoline*, ide. of beta blockers ol, Labetolol, Car	listribution. hydrogen bon sm II. reo chemical as stem listribution. himetic agents enylephrine*, I oterenol, Terb ne seudoephedrine araminol. Phentolamine , Propranolol*,	Spects Dopamine utaline, Salbutar e, Propylhexedrine , Phenoxybenzar	nding, Chelatio Hours: 10 nol*, Bitoltero e. mine, Prazosi

 Biosynthesis and catabolism of acetylcholine. 	
 Cholinergic receptors (Muscarinic & Nicotinic) and their distribution 	
 Parasympathomimetic agents: SAR of Parasympathomimetic agents 	
 Direct acting agents: Acetylcholine, Carbachol*, Bethanechol, Methacholine, Pi 	
• Indirect acting/ Cholinesterase inhibitors (Reversible & Irreversible):	Physostigmine,
Neostigmine*, Pyridostigmine, Edrophonium chloride, Tacrine hydrochlorid	e, Ambenonium
chloride, Isofluorphate, Echothiophate iodide, Parathione, Malathion.	
 Cholinesterase reactivator: Pralidoxime chloride. 	
 Cholinergic Blocking agents: SAR of cholinolytic agents 	
 Solanaceous alkaloids and analogues: Atropine sulphate, Hyoscyamine sulphate 	ate. Scopolamine
hydrobromide, Homatropine hydrobromide, Ipratropium bromide*.	ace, seoporalitie
 Synthetic cholinergic blocking agents: Tropicamide, Cyclopentolate hydrochl 	oride Clidinium
bromide, Dicyclomine hydrochloride*, Glycopyrrolate, Methantheline bromid	
bromide, Benztropine mesylate, Orphenadrine citrate, Biperidine hydrochlori	
hydrochloride*, Tridihexethyl chloride, Isopropamide iodide, Ethopropazine hydr	
Unit IV: Drugs acting on Central Nervous System	Hours: 08
 Sedatives and Hypnotics: 	
 Benzodiazepines: SAR of Benzodiazepines, Chlordiazepoxide, Diazepar 	m*, Oxazepam,
Chlorazepate, Lorazepam, Alprazolam, Zolpidem	
Barbiturtes: SAR of barbiturates, Barbital*, Phenobarbital, Mephobarbita	al, Amobarbital,
Butabarbital, Pentobarbital, Secobarbital	
 Miscelleneous: 	
 Amides and imides:Glutethmide. 	
 Alcohol & their carbamate derivatives: Meprobomate, Ethchlorvynol. 	
 Aldehyde & their derivatives: Triclofos sodium, Paraldehyde. 	
 Antipsychotics 	
 Phenothiazeines: SAR of Phenothiazeines - Promazine hydrochloride, 	C 1-1
Thenothalemes: State of Thenothalemes Tromalme injuroemonae,	Uniorpromazine
hydrochloride* Triflupromazine Thioridazine hydrochloride Piperacetazine	-
hydrochloride*, Triflupromazine, Thioridazine hydrochloride, Piperacetazine Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride	-
Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.	e hydrochloride,
Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succ	e hydrochloride,
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succ Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. 	e hydrochloride,
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succ Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. 	e hydrochloride,
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succ Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. 	e hydrochloride,
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succ Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action 	e hydrochloride,
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succ Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. 	e hydrochloride,
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succ Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin 	e hydrochloride,
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succ Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione 	e hydrochloride,
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succ Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* 	e hydrochloride,
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succ Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* 	e hydrochloride,
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succe Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam 	e hydrochloride,
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succe Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate 	e hydrochloride, cinate, Clozapine.
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succe Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam 	e hydrochloride,
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succe Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate 	e hydrochloride, cinate, Clozapine.
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succe Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate Unit V: Drugs acting on Central Nervous System General anesthetics: 	e hydrochloride, cinate, Clozapine.
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succe Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate Unit V: Drugs acting on Central Nervous System 	e hydrochloride, cinate, Clozapine.
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succe Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate Unit V: Drugs acting on Central Nervous System General anesthetics: Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isof Desflurane. 	e hydrochloride, cinate, Clozapine. Hours:07
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succe Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate Unit V: Drugs acting on Central Nervous System General anesthetics: Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isof Desflurane. Ultra short acting barbiturates: Methohexital sodium*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiop 	e hydrochloride, cinate, Clozapine. Hours:07
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succe Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate Unit V: Drugs acting on Central Nervous System General anesthetics: Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isof Desflurane. Ultra short acting barbiturates: Methohexital sodium*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiop Dissociative anesthetics: Ketamine hydrochloride.* 	e hydrochloride, cinate, Clozapine. Hours:07
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succe Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate Unit V: Drugs acting on Central Nervous System General anesthetics: Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isof Desflurane. Ultra short acting barbiturates: Methohexital sodium*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiop Dissociative anesthetics: Ketamine hydrochloride.* 	Hours:07 flurane, ental sodium.
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succe Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid , Gabapentin, Felbamate Unit V: Drugs acting on Central Nervous System General anesthetics: Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isof Desflurane. Ultra short acting barbiturates: Methohexital sodium*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiop Dissociative anesthetics: Ketamine hydrochloride.* Narcotic and non-narcotic analgesics Morphine and related drugs: SAR of Morphine analogues, Morphine sulphate, Comparison of the sulface of the sulfac	e hydrochloride, cinate, Clozapine. Hours:07 flurane, eental sodium.
 Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride. Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succe Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone. Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride. Benzamides: Sulpieride. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate Unit V: Drugs acting on Central Nervous System General anesthetics: Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isof Desflurane. Ultra short acting barbiturates: Methohexital sodium*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiop Dissociative anesthetics: Ketamine hydrochloride.* 	Hours:07 Hours:07 flurane, eental sodium.

Pentazocine, Levorphanol tartarate.

 Anti- 	 Anti-inflammatory agents: Sodium salicylate, Aspirin, Mefenamic acid*, Meclofenamate, 						
	Indomethacin, Sulindac, Tolmetin, Zomepriac, Diclofenac, Ketorolac, Ibuprofen*, Naproxen, Piroxicam Phenacetin Acetaminophen Antipyrine Phenylbutazone						
Pirox Reference material:	 icam, Phenacetin, Acetaminophen, Antipyrine, Phenylbutazone Books Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1-5. Indian Pharmacopoeia. 						
	10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I.Vogel.						

		Cours	e: Physical Pha	armaceutics II (Revi	sed 2019)			
	se Code: 403T		Second Year B	econd Year B. Pharm Semester: IV				
Type of Theory	course:		Total Contact Hours: 60					
Course assessm Method			Semester- end assessment					
Assessment Tool*:		Theory Sessional ExamAttendanceThree Academic ActivitiesTeacher - Stude interaction		Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination			
Max. M	larks:	15	4 3 3		3	75		
Pre-req	uisites:	Basic unders various form		various physical pheno	omena involved in de	signing of		
Course Objectives:On completion of the theory lectures, the learner should be familiar with the b concepts of coarse & colloidal dispersions, rheology, micromeritics and drug stability, which in turn, will help the learner in design, development and evalu dosage forms.						d drug		
	Course Outcomes: After completion of the course learner will be able to PO Map							
CO1 Understand the concept of coarse and colloidal dispersions, rheology, powder technology and drug stability						1,6,9,10,11		
CO2	Identify t dosage fo	•	pes of dispersion	n, rheological proper	ties of the different	1,6,9,10,11		

CO3	Identify different order of reactions and pathways of drug degradation	1,6,9,10,11
CO4	Apply basic principles of drug characterization to achieve stable and reproducible drug delivery	1,4,6,9,10,11
	Topics covered:	I
1	UNIT I	7 hours
s 1	Colloidal dispersions: Classification of dispersed systems & their general shapes of colloidal particles, classification of colloids & comparative ac properties. Optical, kinetic & electrical properties. Effect of electrolytes, coac protective action.	count of their general
2	UNIT II	10 hours
2.2 Defe Modulus	determination of viscosity, capillary, falling Sphere, rotational viscosity ormation of solids: Plastic and elastic deformation, Heckel equation, Stress	
wiodulus	8	
3	UNIT III - Coarse dispersion	10 hours
3 3.1 Susp suspensi 3.2 Emu Physi	UNIT III - Coarse dispersion pension, interfacial properties of suspended particles, settling in suspension ions. Ilsions and theories of emulsification, microemulsion and multiple emulsions ical stability of emulsions, preservation of emulsions, rheological properties	ons, formulation of s;
3 3.1 Susp suspensi 3.2 Emu Physi	UNIT III - Coarse dispersion pension, interfacial properties of suspended particles, settling in suspension ions. Ilsions and theories of emulsification, microemulsion and multiple emulsions	ons, formulation of s;
3 3.1 Susp suspensi 3.2 Emu Physi equilibri 4 Microm number, particle	UNIT III - Coarse dispersion pension, interfacial properties of suspended particles, settling in suspension ions. Ilsions and theories of emulsification, microemulsion and multiple emulsions ical stability of emulsions, preservation of emulsions, rheological properties is and emulsion formulation.	ns, formulation of s; of emulsions, phase 8 hours ht distribution, particle nd separation method, ty, adsorption, derived
3 3.1 Susp suspensi 3.2 Emu Physi equilibri 4 Microm number, particle propertie 5	UNIT III - Coarse dispersion pension, interfacial properties of suspended particles, settling in suspension ions. ulsions and theories of emulsification, microemulsion and multiple emulsions ical stability of emulsions, preservation of emulsions, rheological properties of a and emulsion formulation. UNIT IV meretics: Particle size and distribution, mean particle size, number and weight methods for determining particle size by different methods, counting and shape, specific surface, methods for determining surface area, permeabilities of powders, porosity, packing arrangement, densities, bulkiness & flow provide the surface area of the surface	ons, formulation of s; of emulsions, phase 8 hours ht distribution, particle nd separation method, ty, adsorption, derived roperties. 10 hours

	Books
	1. Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin, Sixth edition
	2. Experimental pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.
	3. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
5.4	4. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
Reference	5. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3,
material:	Marcel Dekkar Inc.
	6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1,
	2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
	7. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C, and Manavalan R.

	Course: Pharmacology I (Revised 2019)						
	urse Code: BP404T	Second Year B. Pharm					Semester: IV
Type o Theory	of course: y	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T) Tota					Contact Hours: 60
Course Metho	e assessment ds:		Continuous mo	ode of assessm	ent		Semester-end assessment
Assess	ment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction		End semester Examination
Max. N	Marks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-re	quisites:	1) Ana		ology of the d	ifferent syst		in the body ifferent systems of the
Course	e Objectives:	This Course aims to:1) Teach the pharmacological actions of different categories of drugs2) Explain the mechanism of drug action at organ system/sub cellular/					stem/sub cellular/ lge in the prevention
	After compl		Course Outcon course the lear		ole to		PO Mapped
CO1		-	basic pharmacc ists, antagonists				1, 6, 8, 9,10,11

CO2		
	Understand and explain the basic principles of Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics and adverse reaction of drugs	1,6, 8, 9,10,11
CO3	Understand and explain the pharmacology and drugs used for peripheral nervous system	1,6, 8, 9,10,11
CO4	Understand and explain the Pharmacology and drugs used for central nervous system	1,6, 8, 9,10,11
CO5	Analyze and apply the knowledge of basic principles of pharmacology in predicting adverse drug reactions, drug interactions and drug development process	1,2,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,11
	Topics covered:	
Unit I:	UNIT I - General Pharmacology	08 Hours
sou cor idio 1.2 Pha	roduction to Pharmacology- Definition, historical landmarks and scope of ph rce of drugs, essential drugs concept and routes of drug administration, npetitive and non-competitive), spare receptors, addiction, tolerance, depen osyncrasy, allergy urmacokinetics- Membrane transport, absorption, distribution, metabolism a zyme induction, enzyme inhibition, kinetics of elimination	Agonists, antagonists(ndence, tachyphylaxis,
Unit II		12 Hours
rela 2.2 Ad 2.3 Dru 2.4 Dru	mbrane JAK-STAT binding receptor and receptors that regulate transcription ationship, therapeutic index, combined effects of drugs and factors modifyin verse drug reactions. ag interactions (pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic), ag discovery and clinical evaluation of new drugs -Drug discovery phase use, clinical trial phase, phases of clinical trials and pharmacovigilance	g drug action.
Unit II		10 Hours
net 3.2 Par 3.3 Net 3.4 Lo	ganization and function of ANS, Neurohumoral transmission, co- transmissi rotransmitters asympathomimetics, Parasympatholytics, Sympathomimetics, sympatholytic aromuscular blocking agents and skeletal muscle relaxants (peripheral). cal anaesthetic agents, ugs used in myasthenia gravis and glaucoma	
Unit IV		
Omtry		08 Hours
 4.1 Net like 4.2 Get 4.3 An 	urohumoral transmission in the C.N.S.special emphasis on importance of va e with GABA, Glutamate, Glycine, serotonin, dopamine. heral anesthetics and pre-anesthetics. Sedatives, hypnotics and centrally acti- ti-epileptics cohols and disulfiram	rious neurotransmitters
 4.1 Net like 4.2 Get 4.3 An 4.4 Al Unit V 	e with GABA, Glutamate, Glycine, serotonin, dopamine. neral anesthetics and pre-anesthetics. Sedatives, hypnotics and centrally acti ti-epileptics cohols and disulfiram	rious neurotransmitters ng muscle relaxants 07 Hours

1.	Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's
	Pharmacology, Churchil Livingstone Elsevier
2.	Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc
	Graw-Hill
3.	Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
4.	Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K.,
	Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott
	Williams & Wilkins
5.	Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-
	Pharmacology
6.	K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Brothers Medical
	Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
7.	Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher
8.	Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig& Robert,
9.	Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
10	. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan

	Course: Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I (Revised 2019)						
	e Code: 105T						
Type of Theory	course:		Total Contact Hours: 60				
Course assessme Methods			Continuo	us mode of assessme	nt	Semester- end assessment	
Assessm Tool*:	ent	Sessional Attendance		Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination		
Max. Ma	arks:	15	4	3	3	75	
Pre-requ	uisites:	Basic knowl	edge of biology	, plant cell and tissues	S		
Course Objectiv	CourseObjectives: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able:CourseTo know the techniques in the cultivation and production of crude drugsObjectives:To know the crude drugs, their uses and chemical natureObjectives:To know the evaluation techniques for the herbal drugsTo carry out the microscopic and morphological evaluation of crude drugs						
(Course Outcomes: After completion of the course learner will be able to PO Map						
CO1 Outline the Alternative and complementary systems of medicine, classify drugs of natural origin					1,3,6,7,9,10,11		

CO2	Describe primary and secondary plant metabolites their biosynthesis, evaluation and therapeutic application	1,3,6,7,9,10,11			
CO3	Describe the applications of plant tissue culture techniques with respect to production of secondary metabolites and edible vaccines 1,3,6,7,9,10,				
CO4	Elaborate commercial production, collection, preparation, storage and factors affecting cultivation of medicinal plants and its conservation	1,3,6,7,9,10,11			
	Evaluate and analyse crude drugs by morphological and microscopic and other evaluation techniques of Drugs of Natural Origin	1,3,6,7,9,10,11			
	Describe the source, composition, preparation and applications of crude drugs containing carbohydrates, lipids, fibers, important protein and enzymes of natural origin and marine drugs	1,3,6,7,9,10,11			
	Topics covered:				
1	UNIT I	10 hours			
(b) Source (c) Organ oleoresin 1.2Class Alph class 1.3 Qual Adul biolo	ition, history, scope and development of Pharmacognosy res of Drugs – Plants, Animals, Marine & Tissue culture nized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, dried juices, dried extracts, gums and r s and oleo- gum -resins). ification of drugs: abetical, morphological, taxonomical, chemical, pharmacological, chemo and se ification of drugs lity control of Drugs of Natural Origin: teration of drugs of natural origin. Evaluation by organoleptic, microscopic, physica ogical methods and properties. Quantitative microscopy of crude drugs including lycopodium spore method, leaf co ucida and diagrams of microscopic objects to scale with camera lucida.	ero taxonomical al, chemical and onstants, camera			
2	UNIT II	10 hours			
Cult Fact Plan Poly 2.2 Cons	vation, Collection, Processing and storage of drugs of natural origin: ivation and Collection of drugs of natural origin ors influencing cultivation of medicinal plants. it hormones and their applications. ploidy, mutation and hybridization with reference to medicinal plants pervation of medicinal plants				
3	UNIT III	7 hours			
Historica maintena	sue culture: I development of plant tissue culture, types of cultures, Nutritional requirements, g nce. ions of plant tissue culture in pharmacognosy. Edible vaccines	rowth and their			

4	UNIT IV	10 hours					
11 Dhamma	a an arrient matient of madiaina						
	cognosy in various systems of medicine:	umuada Umani					
	Pharmacognosy in allopathy and traditional systems of medicine namely, Ay Homeopathy and Chinese systems of medicine	urveda, Unani,					
	ction to secondary metabolites:						
	classification, properties and test for identification of Alkaloids, Glycoside	Elavonoide					
	atile oil and Resins	s, Plavonolus,					
5	UNIT V- Study of biological source, chemical nature and uses of drugs of	08 hours					
	natural origin containing following drugs						
(a) Plant Pr							
	Cotton, Jute, Hemp						
	ogens, Teratogens, Natural allergens						
	metabolites:						
	introduction, detailed study with respect to chemistry, sources, preparation						
-	tion, storage, therapeutic used and commercial utility as Pharmaceutical Aids an	d/or Medicines					
	ollowing Primary metabolites:						
	ydrates: Acacia, Agar, Tragacanth, Honey						
	s and Enzymes :Gelatin, casein, proteolytic enzymes (Papain	, bromelain,					
-	peptidase, urokinase, streptokinase, pepsin).						
· · •	Vaxes, fats, fixed oils) : Castor oil, Chaulmoogra oil, Wool Fat, Bees Wax						
Marine Dru	gs: Novel medicinal agents from marine sources						
	Books						
	1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Sounde	rs & Co.,					
	London, 2009.						
	1. Tyler, V.E., Brady, L.R. and Robbers, J.E., Pharmacognosy, 9th Edn., Lea and Febiger,						
	Philadelphia, 1988.						
	2. Text Book of Pharmacognosy by T.E. Wallis						
Reference	3. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers a	& Distribution					
material:	New Delhi.						
	4. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007)	, 3/th Edition					
		Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.					
	5. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), Ist Edn, Eastern Publish						
	 Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, IInd edition, Birla publicatio 2007 	ons, new Delhi					
	7. Practical Pharmacognosy: C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae						
	Anatomy of Crude Drugs by M.A. Iyengar						

Course: Medicinal Chemistry I (Revised 2019)						
Course Code: BP406P	Second Year B. Pharm	Semester:IV				
Type of course: Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hours/week	Total Contact Hours: 60				

Course assessment Methods:		Cont	inuous mode	Semester-end assessment		
Assessm	ent Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination	
Max. Ma	arks:	35				
Pre-requ	iisites:	C		oratory apparatus required working in chemistry lab.	for synthesis and analysis	
Course (Objectives:	organic com To make the To demonst	pounds. e learners learn rate how quan	re about different technique n about isolation of synthes titatively evaluate purity of nce of partition coefficie	ized compounds.	
		COU	RSE OUTCO	OMES	PO Mapped	
CO1	Demonstrate evaluation te		ng synthetic	procedures and quantitativ	e 1,11	
CO2	O2 Understand and apply various isolation techniques, purification techniques in synthetic chemistry and different types of assay methods for quantitative evaluation.					
CO3	Design or pr coefficient of	n 1,3,11				
CO4		he reaction from and transform one		tal conditions, deduce the oup to other.	e 1,3,11	
		oral & written c tion with proper		n skills & ability to plan th nent	e 1,8	
			TOP	PICS		
Unit I:	-	ion of drugs/ in	termediates	5		
1,3-pyra	zole					
1,3-oxaz	zole					
Benzimi	Benzimidazole					
Benztria	Benztriazole					
2,3- diphenyl quinoxaline						
Benzoca	Benzocaine					
Phenyto	in					

Phenothiaz	tine
Barbiturate	
Unit II:	Assay of drugs
Chlorprom	azine
Phenobarb	itone
Atropine	
Ibuprofen	
Aspirin	
Furosemid	e
Unit III:	Determination of Partition coefficient for any two drugs
Reference material:	 Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1-5. Indian Pharmacopoeia. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A. I. Vogel.

Course: Physical Pharmaceutics- II (Revised 2019)					
Course Code: BP407P		Semester: IV			
Type of course: Practical	Cor	Total Contact Hours: 60			
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment			Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination	
Max. Marks:	10 2 3 35				
Pre-requisites:	 Basic knowledge of physics Basic knowledge about the drug and powder and liquid dosage forms 				

Course Objectives:		To train the learner in performing the quality control tests of typical monophasic liquid and powder formulations. To familiarize the learner with methods to evaluate shelf life and physical stability of products and teach the learner characterization methods and protocols for determination of physical parameters.		
		COURSE OUTCOMES	PO Mapped	
CO1		the properties of the powder and liquid dosage forms at on the quality.	1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,11	
CO2	Determine re reactions	eaction rate constant, order of a reaction for different	1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,11	
CO3	Predict shelf	life by carrying out accelerated stability studies	1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,11	
CO4		e testing of various physical parameters involved in pre- and formulation evaluation.	1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,11	
CO5	Plan, execute (defined proto and summariz in written com	1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,11		
		TOPICS		
	 2. De me 3. De 4. De 5. De 6. De 7. De sin 8. De 9. De 10. De 11. Ac 	termination of particle size, particle size distribution usin termination of particle size, particle size distribution whod termination of bulk density, true density and porosity termine the angle of repose and influence of lubricant on termination of viscosity of liquid using Ostwald's viscon termination sedimentation volume with effect of different termination sedimentation volume with effect of different termination of viscosity of semisolid by using Brookfield termination of reaction rate constant first order. termination of reaction rate constant second order celerated stability studies	using Microscopic angle of repose neter at suspending agent nt concentration of	
Reference material:	5) Liberman H A Lachman C Pharmaceutical Dosage forms Tablets Volume-			

		Cour	se: Pharmac	ology I (Revised 2019)		
Course BP4		Second Year BPharm S			Semester: IV	
• -	Type of course:Contact Hours: 4 Hours/weekPractical		Total Contact Hours: 60			
Course assessme Methods		Con	tinuous mode	of assessment	Semester-end assessment	
Assessme Tool*:	ent	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination	
Max. Ma	irks:	10	2	3	35	
Pre-requ	isites:	1) Genera recepto	l Pharmacolog r pharmacolog	ut the following: y including principles of ago y l to drugs acting on central a		
Course Objectiv	This Course aims to:				ental Pharmacology perimental purpose and the	
	COU		IES: On comp will be able to	letion of the course the	PO Mapped	
CO1	the instru	nd, explain, eval	uate and apply al handling for	basic techniques related to experimental purpose	1,2,3,4,6,7,9,10,11	
CO2	^	the guidelines record the guidelines record the animal experimental ex		ethical handling of animals thical manner	1,2,3,4,6,7,9,10,11	
CO3	Learn, ar observe t	nalyze and perfor	m common lab	oratory techniques and enzymes on drug induced	1,2,3,4,6,7,9,10,11	
CO4	Perform,		• • •	for experiments that study nervous system	1,2,3,4,6,7,9,10,11	
CO5		ecute and conclud			1,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11	
			ТС	OPICS		
Unit I:	Unit I: General Concepts of Experimental Pharmacology and animal handling					
• C • S • N	Commonly Study of co Maintenanc	mmon laboratory e of laboratory a	in experiment animals. nimals as per C	r. al pharmacology. CPCSEA guidelines. ration in mice/rats.		

Unit II:	Study of the efficacy of drugs acting on central nervous system				
• Effec	ts of skeletal muscle relaxants using rota-rod apparatus.				
• Effec	t of drugs on locomotor activity using actophotometer.				
	onvulsant effect of drugs by MES and PTZ method.				
•	of stereotype and anti-catatonic activity of drugs on rats/mice.				
Study	of anxiolytic activity of drugs using rats/mice.				
Unit III:	Study of the efficacy of drugs acting on gastrointestinal tract and locally acting drugs				
• Effec	t of drugs on ciliary motility of frog oesophagus				
• Effec	t of drugs on rabbit eye.				
Study	of local anesthetics by different methods				
	Recommended Books (Latest Editions)				
	1) Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's				
	2) Pharmacology, Churchil Livingstone Elsevier				
	3) Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata				
	Mc Graw-Hill				
	4) Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics				
	5) Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A.				
	K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point				
Reference	e Lippincott Williams & Wilkins				
material	6) Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-				
	Pharmacology				
	7) K. D. Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Brothers Medical				
	Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.				
	8) Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher				
	9) Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R. Craig& Robert,				
	10) Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company,				
	Kolkata.				
	11) Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan,				

Course: Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I (Revised 2019)					
Course Code: BP409P	Second Year B. Pharm			Semester: IV	
Type of course: Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hours/Week Total Contact Hours: 60 Hours				
Course assessment Methods:	C	Semester-end assessment			
Assessment Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Sessional Attendance Based on Practical Records Regular Viva			
Max. Marks:	10 2 3 3				
Pre-requisites:	Basic knowledge of biology, plant parts, cell and tissues				

Course Objectives:	This course highlights the morphological, microscopic evaluation of natural drugs used in Allopathic as well as com medicine	· ·		
Course Out be able to:	comes: Upon completion of the current course the learner would	PO Mapped		
CO1	Carry out quantitative microscopy for leaf constants	1,3,6,7,9,10,11		
CO2	Determine different extractive values, ash values, moisture content, swelling index and foaming index as per Official Compendia			
CO3	Determine the histological features of plants of diagnostic significance such as calcium oxalate crystals, starch grains, length and width of fibres	1,3,6,7,9,10,11		
CO4	Demonstrate oral and written communication skills and ability to plan the experimentation with proper time management	1,3,7,8		
CO5	Identify crude drugs containing carbohydrates, lipids and protein by chemical tests	1,3,6,7,9,10,11		
EXPERIM	ENTS:			
Unit I:	Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i)Tragacanth (ii) Gelatin (v) starch (vi) Honey (vii) Castor oil	Acacia (iii)Agar (iv)		
Unit II:	Determination of stomatal number and index			
Unit III:	Determination of vein islet number, vein islet termination and pal	iside ratio.		
Unit IV:	Determination of size of starch grains, calcium oxalate crystals by	y eye piece micrometer		
Unit V:	Determination of Fiber length and width			
Unit VI:	Determination of number of starch grains by Lycopodium spore r	nethod		
Unit VII:	Determination of Ash value			
Unit VIII:	Determination of Extractive values of crude drugs			
Unit IX:	Determination of moisture content of crude drugs			
Unit X:	Determination of swelling index and foaming index			
Reference material:	 Books 1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edit Co., London, 2009. 2. Tyler, V.E., Brady, L.R. and Robbers, J.E., Pharmacogn Febiger, Philadelphia, 1988. 			

	3. Text Book of Pharmacognosy by T.E. Wallis
2	4. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers &
	Distribution, New Delhi.
	5. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37th
	Edition, Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
6	6. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), Ist Edn, Eastern Publisher, New
	Delhi.
	7. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, IInd edition, Birla publications,
	New Delhi, 2007
8	8. Practical Pharmacognosy: C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae
9	9. Anatomy of Crude Drugs by M.A. Iyengar

SEM V

		Course: Mo	edicinal Chemis	try II (Revise	d 2019)		
Course Code: BP501T Type of course: Theory			Third Ye	ar B. Pharm			Semester: V
		Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T)Total60				Contact Hours:	
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode of assessment			Semester-end assessment		
Assessment Tool*:		Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher Studen interactio	t	End semester Examination
Max. M	larks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-rec	quisites:	Knowledge	of biochemistry,	Anatomy and p	physiology		
Course Objectives:		 To describe the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of drugs To elaborate the Structural Activity Relationship of different class of drugs to illustrate the chemical synthesis of selected drugs 					
	Course Out	comes: Upon	completion of th to	ie course learn	er will be a	ble	PO Mapped
CO1		d the chem ogical activity	nistry of dru	gs with res	pect to t	their	1,6
CO2	2. Explain the value of dru	drug metabol		dverse effect	and therape	eutic	1,2,6
CO3	3. Distinguish	Structural Ac	tivity Relations	hip of differer	nt class of d	rugs	1,6
CO4 4. Illustrate the chemical s		chemical syn	nthesis of selec	ted drugs			1,6
	I		Topics cov	ered:			
Unit I:							Hours: 10
H1-a Dime hydro hydro hydro Pheni hydro sodiu	tihistaminic age ntagonists: Dipl nhydrinate, Dox ochloride, Tripelo ochloride, Bucliz ochloride*, damine tartarate ochloride, Azatid m ntagonists: Cim	henhydramine ylamines suc enamine hydr ine hydrochlo , Promethazin line maleate,	e hydrochloride cinate, Clemast rochloride, Chlo oride, Chlorphe ne hydrochlorid Astemizole, Lo	2*, tine fumarate, prcyclizine hy eniramine male le*, Trimepraz tratadine, Ceti	Diphenylpl drochloride eate, Tripro zine tartrate	hyralin e, Mec lidine e, Cyp	ne lizine roheptadine

1.2 Gastric Proton pump inhibitors: Omeprazole, Lansoprazole,	
Rabeprazole, Pantoprazole	
1.3 Anti-neoplastic agents:	
Alkylatingagents: Meclorethamine* Cyclophosphamide, Melphalan,	
Chlorambucil, Busulfan, Thiotepa	
Antimetabolites: Mercaptopurine*, Thioguanine, Fluorouracil,	
Floxuridine, Cytarabine, Methotrexate*, Azathioprine	
Antibiotics: Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Bleomycin	
Plant products: Etoposide, Vinblastin sulphate, Vincristin sulphate	
Miscellaneous: Cisplatin, Mitotane.	10
Unit II:	Hours: 10
2.1 Anti-anginal:	1 1 1 1
Vasodilators: Amyl nitrite, Nitroglycerin*, Pentaerythritol tetranitrate, Isosorbi	dedinitrite*,
Dipyridamole.	
Calcium channel blockers: Verapamil, Bepridil hydrochloride, Diltiazemhydro	ochloride,
Nifedipine, Amlodipine, Felodipine, Nicardipine,	
Nimodipine.	
Diuretics:	
Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors: Acetazolamide*, Methazolamide, Dichlorphena	
Thiazides: Chlorthiazide*, Hydrochlorothiazide, Hydroflumethiazide, Cyclothiaz	zide
Loop diuretics: Furosemide*, Bumetanide, Ethacrynic acid.	
Potassium sparing Divietics: Spironolactone Triamterene Amiloride	
Potassium sparing Diuretics: Spironolactone, Triamterene, Amiloride.	
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol	
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents : Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril,	
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride	
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr	
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride.	usside,
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents : Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropri Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III:	usside, Hours: 10
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropri Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride, Dise	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol.	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de,
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de, estipol
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol.	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de, estipol
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropri Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride, Discophate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochloride, Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Cholesteram	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de, estipol
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione,Warfarin*,Anisin	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de, estipol dione,
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione,Warfarin*,Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin,Nesiritide, Bosen Tezosentan	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de, estipol dione, ntan,
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione,Warfarin*,Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin,Nesiritide, Bosen	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de, estipol dione,
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropri Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride, Dise phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlorid Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione, Warfarin*, Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin, Nesiritide, Bosen Tezosentan Unit IV: 4.1 Drugs acting on Endocrine system Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metab	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de, estipol dione, ntan, Hours: 8
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropri Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride, Dise phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlorid Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione, Warfarin*, Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin,Nesiritide, Bosen Tezosentan Unit IV:	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de, estipol dione, ntan, Hours: 8
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione,Warfarin*,Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin,Nesiritide, Boser Tezosentan Unit IV: 4.1 Drugs acting on Endocrine system Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metal steroids 4.2 Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestrones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, C	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de, estipol dione, ntan, Hours: 8 polism of
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione,Warfarin*,Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin,Nesiritide, Bosen Tezosentan Unit IV: 4.1 Drugs acting on Endocrine system Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metal steroids	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de, estipol dione, ntan, Hours: 8 polism of
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione,Warfarin*,Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin,Nesiritide, Boser Tezosentan Unit IV: 4.1 Drugs acting on Endocrine system Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metal steroids 4.2 Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestrones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, C	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de, estipol dione, ntan, Hours: 8 polism of
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Dise phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione,Warfarin*,Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin,Nesiritide, Bosen Tezosentan Unit IV: 4.1 Drugs acting on Endocrine system Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metal steroids 4.2 Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestrones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, C Diethyl stilbestrol. 4.3 Drugs for erectile dysfunction: Sildenafil, Tadalafil 1 4.4 Oral contraceptives: Mifepristone, Norgestril, Levonorgestrol 1	Hours: 10 pyramide de, estipol dione, ntan, Hours: 8 polism of Destrione,
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropri Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride, Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlorid Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione, Warfarin*, Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin,Nesiritide, Bosen Tezosentan Unit IV: 4.1 Drugs acting on Endocrine system Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metal steroids 4.2 Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestrones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, O Diethyl stilbestrol. 4.3 Drugs for erectile dysfunction: Sildenafil, Tadalafil 1 4.4 Oral contraceptives: Mifepristone, Norgestril, Levonorgestrol 1 4.5 Corticosteroids: Cortisone, Hydrocortisone, Prednisolone, Betamethasone, De	Hours: 10 pyramide de, estipol dione, ntan, Hours: 8 polism of Destrione, xamethasone
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Dise phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione,Warfarin*,Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin,Nesiritide, Bosen Tezosentan Unit IV: 4.1 Drugs acting on Endocrine system Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metal steroids 4.2 Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestrones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, C Diethyl stilbestrol. 4.3 Drugs for erectile dysfunction: Sildenafil, Tadalafil 1 4.4 Oral contraceptives: Mifepristone, Norgestril, Levonorgestrol 1	Hours: 10 pyramide de, estipol dione, ntan, Hours: 8 polism of Destrione, xamethasone
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropri Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride, Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlorid Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione, Warfarin*, Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin,Nesiritide, Bosen Tezosentan Unit IV: 4.1 Drugs acting on Endocrine system Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metal steroids 4.2 Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestrones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, O Diethyl stilbestrol. 4.3 Drugs for erectile dysfunction: Sildenafil, Tadalafil 1 4.4 Oral contraceptives: Mifepristone, Norgestril, Levonorgestrol 1 4.5 Corticosteroids: Cortisone, Hydrocortisone, Prednisolone, Betamethasone, De	Hours: 10 pyramide de, estipol dione, ntan, Hours: 8 polism of Destrione, xamethasone
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride, Disc phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Cholo 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione, Warfarin*, Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin,Nesiritide, Bosen Tezosentan Unit IV: 4.1 Drugs acting on Endocrine system Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metal steroids 4.2 Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestrones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, O Diethyl stilbestrol. 4.3 Drugs for erectile dysfunction: Sildenafil, Tadalafil 1 4.4 Oral contraceptives: Mifepristone, Norgestril, Levonorgestrol 1 4.5 Corticosteroids: Cortisone, Hydrocortisone, Prednisolone, Betamethasone, De 4.6 Thyroid and antithyroid drugs: L-Thyroxine, L-Thyronine, Propylthiouracil,	Hours: 10 pyramide de, estipol dione, ntan, Hours: 8 polism of Destrione, Xamethasone Methimazole.
Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol 2.2 Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazeprilhydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitropr Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride. Unit III: 3.1 Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,Diss phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochlori Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. 3.2 Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Chole 3.3 Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione,Warfarin*,Anisin clopidogrel 3.4 Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin Digitoxin,Nesiritide, Boser Tezosentan Unit IV: 4.1 Drugs acting on Endocrine system Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metal steroids 4.2 Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestrones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, C Diethyl stilbestrol. 4.3 Drugs for erectile dysfunction: Sildenafil, Tadalafil 1 4.4 Oral contraceptives: Mifepristone, Norgestril, Levonorgestrol 1 4.5 Corticosteroids: Cortisone, Hydrocortisone, Prednisolone, Betamethasone, De 4.6 Thyroid and antithyroid drugs: L-Thyroxine, L-Thyronine, Propylthiouracil, Unit V:	usside, Hours: 10 opyramide de, estipol dione, ntan, Hours: 8 polism of Destrione, xamethasone Methimazole

Sulfonyl u	reas: Tolbutamide*, Chlorpropamide, Glipizide, Glimepiride.
Biguanides	s: Metformin.
Thiazolidir	nediones: Pioglitazone, Rosiglitazone.
Meglitinide	es: Repaglinide, Nateglinide.
Glucosidas	e inhibitors: Acrabose, Voglibose.
5.2 Local A	nesthetics: SAR of Local anesthetics
Benzoic A	Acid derivatives; Cocaine, Hexylcaine, Meprylcaine, Cyclomethycaine, Piperocaine.
Amino B	enzoic acid derivatives: Benzocaine*, Butamben, Procaine*,
Butacaine	e,Propoxycaine, Tetracaine, Benoxinate.
Lidocain	e/Anilide derivatives: Lignocaine, Mepivacaine, Prilocaine, Etidocaine.
Miscella	neous: Phenacaine, Diperodon, Dibucaine.*
	Books
	1. Wilson and Griswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
	2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.
	3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.
Reference	4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
material:	5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
mater lai.	6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.
	7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II.
	8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1to 5.
	9. Indian Pharmacopoeia.
	10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I. Vogel.

Course: Industrial Pharmacy I (Revised 2019)							
Course Code: BP502T	Third Year B. Pharm				Semester: V		
Type of course: Theory	Cont	act Hours: 3 H	Iours/week (3	BL + 1T)	Total Contact Hours: 60		
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mo	de of assessm	nent	Semester-end assessment		
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination		
Max. Marks:	Aax. Marks: 15 4 3 3		75				
Pre-requisites:	Have basic understanding of pharmaceutics I, physical pharmaceutics, pharmaceutical calculations and unit processes covered under pharmaceutical engineering.						
Course Objectives:	The course aims to impart a higher level of technical knowledge for formulation development, manufacturing and quality control of sterile products, liquid dosage forms, solid dosage forms, aerosols, cosmetic products and packaging material science so as to train the students to be industry ready.						
After completion of th	Course Outcomes PO Mapped After completion of the current course the learner would be able to: PO Mapped						

CO1	To understand dosage forms and their manufacturing techniques	1,3,4,6,7,11			
	To understand all the related and practical aspect of solid, liquid and	1,2,3,4,7,8,10,11			
CO2	semisolid dosage form development and evaluation				
To correlate the theoretical knowledge with professional and practical 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11					
CO3	need of pharmaceutical industry.				
	Topics covered:				
Unit I:	Preformulation Studies	Hours: 7			
1.1 Intr	oduction to preformulation, goals and objectives, study of physicochemic	al characteristics of drug			
substan	ces	-			
1.2 Phy	sical properties: Physical form (crystal & amorphous), particle size, shap	e, flow properties,			
solubili	ty profile (pKa, pH, partition coefficient), polymorphism				
1.3 Che	mical Properties: Hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction, racemisation, polyme	rization, BCS			
classifi	cation of drugs				
1.4 Ap	lication of preformulation considerations in the development of solid, liq	uid oral and parenteral			
dosage	forms and its impact on stability of dosage forms.				
Unit II	: Tablets and liquid orals	Hours: 10			
2.1 Tal	lets				
a. Intro	duction, ideal characteristics of tablets, classification of tablets.				
Excipie	nts, Formulation of tablets, granulation methods, compression an	d processing problems.			
Equipn	ents and tablet tooling.				
b. Tab	et coating: Types of coating, coating materials, formulation of coating	composition, methods of			
-	, equipment employed and defects in coating.				
	ity control tests: In process and finished product tests				
	uid orals: Formulation and manufacturing consideration of solutions, sus	pensions and emulsions;			
	and packaging; evaluation of liquid orals official in pharmacopoeia	T			
Unit II	I: Capsules and pellets	Hours: 8			
3.1 Ha	d gelatin capsules: Introduction, Extraction of gelatin and production of	hard gelatin capsule			
shells.	size of capsules, Filling, finishing and special techniques of formulation o	f hard gelatin capsules.			
In proc	ess and final product quality control tests for capsules.				
	t gelatin capsules: Nature of shell and capsule content, size				
-	ules, importance of base adsorption and minimum/gram factors, production	-			
_	quality control tests. Packing, storage and stability testing of soft gelatin				
	ets: Introduction, formulation requirements, pelletization process, equipments, pelletization process, pelletization process, equipments, pelletization process, pelletization pelletization process, pelletization pelletiz	nent for manufacture of			
pellets.		II 40			
Unit IV	7: Sterile dosage forms	Hours: 10			

	on, types, advantages and limitations. Preformulation factors and essential requirements,	
	ditives, importance of isotonicity.	
	ion procedure, production facilities and controls	
4.3 Formula	tion of injections, sterile powders, emulsions, suspensions, large volume parenteral and	
lyophilized	products, Sterilization.	
4.4 Containe	ers and closures selection, filling and sealing of ampoules, vials and infusion fluids. Quality	<i>t</i>
control tests	5	
4.5 Ophtha	Imic Preparations: Introduction, formulation considerations; formulation of eyedrops, eye	
ointments a	nd eye lotions; methods of preparation; labeling, containers; evaluation of ophthalmic	
preparations	5	
Unit V:	Cosmetics, Pharmaceutical aerosols, Packaging material science Hours: 10	
52D.1 '		
pharmaceuti	ng Materials Science: Materials used for packaging of ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests.	
pharmaceuti	ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for	
pharmaceuti	ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests.	ı &
pharmaceuti	ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests. Latest edition to be adopted	1 &
pharmaceuti	 ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests. Latest edition to be adopted 1.Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman 	
pharmaceuti	 ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests. Latest edition to be adopted Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman, J.B. Schwartz. 	
pharmaceuti	 ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests. Latest edition to be adopted 1.Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman, J.B. Schwartz. 2. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman 	
pharmaceuti	 ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests. Latest edition to be adopted 1.Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman J.B. Schwartz. 2. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman 3. Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman. 	ın.
pharmaceuti containers, s	 ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests. Latest edition to be adopted 1.Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman J.B. Schwartz. 2. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachma 3. Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman. 4. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition 	ın.
pharmaceuti containers, s Reference	 ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests. Latest edition to be adopted 1.Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman J.B. Schwartz. 2. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachma 3. Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman. 4. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition 5. Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition Pharmaceutical Science 	ın.
pharmaceuti containers, s Reference	 ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests. Latest edition to be adopted 1.Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman J.B. Schwartz. 2. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman & Andreautical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman. 4. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition 5. Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition Pharmaceutical Scient (RPS). 	nce
pharmaceuti containers, s Reference	 ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests. Latest edition to be adopted Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman Schwartz. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition Pharmaceutical Scient (RPS). Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy by Liberman & Lachman 	nce nce
pharmaceuti containers, s Reference	 ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests. Latest edition to be adopted Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman Schwartz. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition Pharmaceutical Scien (RPS). Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy by Liberman & Lachman Pharmaceutics- The science of dosage form design by M.E.Aulton, Churchill livingsto Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms by H. C. Ansel, Lea & Febig Philadelphia, 5th edition, 2005 	nce ne. ger,
pharmaceuti containers, s Reference	 ical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests. Latest edition to be adopted Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman Schwartz. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition Pharmaceutical Scient (RPS). Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy by Liberman & Lachman Pharmaceutics- The science of dosage form design by M.E.Aulton, Churchill livingsto Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms by H. C. Ansel, Lea & Febig 	nn. nce ne. ger,

Course: Pharmacology II (Revised 2019)				
Course Code: BP503T	Third Year B. Pharm	Semester: V		
Type of course: Theory	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T)	Total Contact Hours: 60		
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment	Semester- end assessment		

Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination	
Max. Marks:	15	4	3	3	75	
Pre-requisites:	 Students must be aware about the following: Anatomy and physiology of the different systems in the body. Pathophysiology of diseases associated with the different systems of the body Information on endogenous receptors in the human body Concept of Inflammation 					
Course Objectives:	 endocrine system. Provide understan educate on pharma Impart knowledge rheumatic and gour 	ding about autac acology of anti-ir on pharmacolog it	on cardiovascular coids and drugs aff flammatory drugs. gy of drugs used in say, their types and a	ecting autacoi	ds' actions and y disorders like	
Cou	rse Outcomes After co	mpletion of this			PO Mapped	
CO1	to CO1 Classify the drugs used for cardiovascular system, urinary system and endocrine system and explain their Pharmacology.					
CO2	Classify and explain inflammatory disorder	1,8,9,10,11				
CO3	Explain the concept of with different example	1,8,9,10,11				
		Topics cove	ered:			
Unit I:	Pharmacology of drug	s acting on cardio	o vascular system		Hours 10	
 Drugs used i Anti-hyperte Anti-anginal Anti-arrhyth 	drugs.		of heart.			
Unit II:	Unit II: Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascular system and urinary system					
 2.1 Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascular system Drug used in the therapy of shock, Hematinics, coagulants and anticoagulants, Fibrinolytics and anti-platelet drugs, Plasma volume expanders 2.2 Pharmacology of drugs acting on urinary system Diuretics Anti-diuretics 						
Unit III:	Autocoids and related	drugs			Hours 10	

• Introduction	to autacoids and classification	
• Histamine, 5	-HT and their antagonists.	
Prostaglandi	ns, Thromboxanes and Leukotrienes.	
Angiotensin,	Bradykinin and Substance P.	
Non-steroida	al anti-inflammatory agents	
Anti-gout dra		
• Antirheumat	-	
Unit IV:	Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrine system	Hours 08
	pts in endocrine pharmacology.	
	uitary hormones- analogues and their inhibitors.	
-	mones- analogues and their inhibitors.	
	egulating plasma calcium level-Parathormone, calcitonin and Vitamin-D.	
	l Hypoglycemic agents and glucagon.	
	corticosteroids.	
Unit V:	Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrine system & Bioassay	Hours 07
 Androgens a Estrogens, pr Drugs acting 5.2 Bioassays Principles an Types of bioastic 	y of drugs acting on endocrine system nd Anabolic steroids. rogesterone and oral contraceptives. on the uterus. d applications of bioassay. assay nsulin, oxytocin, vasopressin, ACTH, d- tubocurarine, digitalis, histamine	e and 5-HT
Reference material:	 Reference Books (Latest Editions to be adopted) Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Churchil Livingstone Elsevier Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical phar Mc Graw-Hill. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeut Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Josep A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of D Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illust Pharmacology. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Bi Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras m Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.C. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilto Kolkata. 	rmacology, Tata ics oh G. B., Wayne orugs, The Point rated Reviews- rothers Medical edical publisher raig& Robert.
	10. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh F	Prakashan

Course: Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II (Revised 2019)				
Course Code: BP504T	Third Year B. Pharm	Semester: V		

	f course:	C	ontact Hours: 3				Contact Hours:
Theory Course	assessment	(3 Lectures + 1 Tutorial)60Continuous mode of assessment					Semester-end
Method	ls:		Continuous me	ode of assessm	ent		assessment
Assessr	nent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Academic Student		End semester Examination
Max. N	farks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-rec	quisites:	Basic knowl	edge of medicina	al botany and p	lant metab	olites	
Course Objectives: Objectives: Upon completion of the course, the student shall 1. To know the modern extraction techniques, cha identification of the herbal drugs and phytoconstituents 2. To understand the preparation and development of herbal 3. To understand the herbal drug interactions 4. To carryout isolation and identification of phytoconstituents				s, chara uents f herbal	acterization and formulation.		
Course to:	Outcomes: After	completion of	of the current co	urse the learn	er would b	e able	PO Mapped
CO1	Describe the modern extraction process by using different methods and principles, in the isolation, purification, identification and analysis of various 1,3,6,7, phyto-constituents					1,3,6,7,9,10,11	
CO2	To develop the skills of general methods of extraction, evaluation, chemical tests of crude drugs containing various secondary metabolites.1,3,6,7,9					1,3,6,7,9,10,11	
CO3	Describe basic metabolic pathways and biosynthesis of various secondary 1,3, metabolites through these pathways				1,3,6,7,9,10,11		
CO4	To understand utilization of radioactive isotopes in the investigation of biogenetic studies.1,3,6,7,9,10,					1,3,6,7,9,10,11	
CO5	To understand the industrial production, estimation and utilization of different classes of phytoconstituents					1,3,6,7,9,10,11	
	I		Topics cov	ered:			
Unit I: Metabolic pathways in higher plants and their determination					Hours 07		
	 1.1 Brief study of basic metabolic pathways and formation of different secondary metabolites throug these pathways- Shikimic acid pathway, Acetate pathways and Amino acid pathway. 1.2 Study of utilization of radioactive isotopes in the investigation of Biogenetic studies. 					vay.	
General introduction, composition, chemistry & chemical classes, general							

2.1 Alkaloids: Vinca, Rauwolfia, Belladonna, Opium, 2.2 Phenylpropanoids and Flavonoids: Lignans, Tea, Ruta 2.3 Steroids, Cardiac Glycosides & Triterpenoids: Liquorice, Dioscorea, Digitalis 2.4 Volatile oils: Mentha, Clove, Cinnamon, Fennel, Coriander, 2.5 Tannins: Catechu. Pterocarpus 2.6 Resins: Benzoin, Guggul, Ginger, Asafoetida, Myrrh, Colophony 2.7 Glycosides: Senna, Aloes, Bitter Almond 2.8 Iridoids, Other terpenoids & Naphthaquinones: Gentian, Artemisia, taxus, carotenoids **Unit III:** Hours 06 Isolation, identification and analysis of phytoconstituents Terpenoids: Menthol, Citral, Artemisin • Glycosides: Glycyrhetinic Acid and Rutin • Alkaloids: Atropine, Quinene, reserpine, Caffeine Resins: Phodophyllatoxin, curcumin • Unit IV: Hours 06 Industrial production, estimation and utilization of the following phytoconstituents: Forskolin, Sennoside, Artemisinin, Diosgenin, Digoxin, Atropine, Podophyllotoxin, Caffeine, Taxol, Vincristine and Vinblastine Unit V: Hours 10 Basics of Phytochemistry: Modern methods of extraction, application of latest techniques like Spectroscopy, chromatography and electrophoresis in the isolation, purification and identification of crude drugs **Reference Books (Latest Editions to be adopted)** 1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Sounders & Co., London, 2009. 2. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers & Distribution, New Delhi. 3. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37th Edition. Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi. 4. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), Ist Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi. Reference 5. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, IInd edition, Birla publications, material: New Delhi, 2007 6. Herbal Cosmetics by H.Pande, Asia Pacific Business press, Inc, New Delhi. 7. A.N. Kalia, Textbook of Industrial Pharmacognosy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2005. 8. R Endress, Plant cell Biotechnology, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1994. 9. Pharmacognosy & Pharmacobiotechnology. James Bobbers, Marilyn KS, VE Tylor. 10. The formulation and preparation of cosmetic, fragrances and flavours. 11. Remington's Pharmaceutical sciences. 12. Text Book of Biotechnology by Vyas and Dixit. 13. Text Book of Biotechnology by R.C. Dubey.

		Course: Ph	armaceutical .	Jurisprudenc	e (Revised 201	9)	
Course Code: BP505T		Third Year B. Pharm				Sem	ester: V
• 1	e of course: Theory	Cont	act Hours: 3 H	Hours/week (3	3 L + 1T)	Tota 60	l Contact Hours:
	assessment	(Continuous mo	de of assessm	nent		Semester-end assessment
Assessr	nent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction		End semester Examination
Max. N	Iarks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-rec	quisites:	Have basic pharmacy e		g of pharmace	eutical formula	tions,	manufacturing and
Course Objectives:1. Learner will have an understanding of the laws regulating the mand sale of Pharmaceuticals. 2. Learner will have an understanding about the rules and regulation the Pharmacy education in India.					C C		
Upon co	ompletion of t		Course Outcourse the learner w		to:		PO Mapped
CO1			tions and their g of pharmacer		n the	1,2,	3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11
CO2			tical Acts and I			1,2,3	3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11
CO3	-	ry authorities harmaceutical	and agencies go s.	overning the n	nanufacture	1,2,3	3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11
CO4	The code of	ethics during t	he pharmaceut	ical practice		1,2,5	6,6,7,8,9,10,11
			Topic	s covered:			
Unit I:	Drugs a	and Cosmetics	Act, 1940 and	its rules 1945			Hours: 10
 1.2 Imp permit. 1.3 Mar 1.4 Con 	ort of drugs – Offences and nufacture of dr nditions for gra	Classes of dru penalties. ugs – Prohibit nt of license a	ion of manufac nd conditions o	cs prohibited f ture and sale of f license for n	from import, Im of certain drugs nanufacture of o	drugs,	nder license or Manufacture of packing license
Unit II: Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945. Hours: 10							

	study of Schedule G, H, M, N, P, T,U, V, X, Y, Part XII B, Sch F & DMF						
2.2 Sale of Drugs – Wholesale, Retail sale and Restricted license. Offences and penalties2.3 Labeling & Packing of drugs- General labeling requirements and specimen labels for drugs and							
Ų	cosmetics, List of permitted colors. Offences and penalties.						
	2.4 Administration of the act and rules – Drugs Technical Advisory Board, Central drugs Laboratory,						
	Itative Committee, Government drug analysts, Licensing authorities, cont						
e e		forming autiontics,					
Drugs Inspec							
	Pharmacy Act –1948, Medicinal and Toilet Preparation Act –	TT 10					
Unit III:	1955, Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic substances Act-1985 and	Hours: 10					
	Rules						
	cy Act –1948: Objectives, Definitions, Pharmacy Council of India; i						
	lucation Regulations, State and Joint state pharmacy councils; constitute of Pharmacists, Offences and Penalties	ition and functions,					
	al and Toilet Preparation Act –1955: Objectives, Definitions, Licensi	ng Manufacture In					
	tside bond, Export of alcoholic preparations, Manufacture of Ayurvedic, F	•					
& Proprietary	· · · ·	-sine spanne, i atent					
	Offences and Penalties						
·	Drugs and Psychotropic substances Act-1985 and Rules: Objectives, 1	Definitions,					
	nd Officers, Constitution and Functions of narcotic & Psychotropic Const						
	d for Controlling the Drug Abuse, Prohibition, Control and Regulation, or						
	ad production of poppy straw, manufacture, sale and export of opium, Off						
cultivation a	in production of poppy straw, manufacture, sale and export of optimit, off	ences and renaries					
Unit IV:		Hours: 8					
Prohibition o 4.2 Preventi Committee, I animals for experiment, I	Salient Features of Drugs and magic remedies Act and its rules: Obje f certain advertisements, Classes of Exempted advertisements, Offences a on of Cruelty to animals Act-1960: Objectives, Definitions, Institution Breeding and Stocking of Animals, Performance of Experiments, Transfe Records, Power to suspend or revoke registration, Offences and Penalties Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority: Drugs Price Control Order (DPCO)	and Penalties onal Animal Ethics or and acquisition of					
	Sale prices of bulk drugs, Retail price of formulations, Retail price and center of the second	•					
	mulations, National List of Essential Medicines (NLEM)	61					
	, , ,	11					
Unit V:		Hours: 07					
	ceutical Legislations – A brief review, Introduction, Study of drugs l	Enquiry committee,					
	y and development committee, Hathi committee and Mudaliar committee Pharmaceutical ethics Definition, Pharmacist in relation to his job, trade	medical					
	d his profession, Pharmacist's oath	,meuicai					
•	5.3 Medical Termination of pregnancy act						
5.4 Right to information Act							
5.5 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)							
5.5 milloude	tion to Intellectual Property Rights (IFR)						
	Reference Books (Latest Editions to be adopted)						
	1. Forensic Pharmacy by B. Suresh						
Reference	2. Text book of Forensic Pharmacy by B.M. Mithal						
Books	3. Hand book of drug law-by M.L. Mehra						
2700110	4. A text book of Forensic Pharmacy by N.K. Jain						
	5. Drugs and Cosmetics Act/Rules by Govt. of India publications						
	1. Jugs and Cosmetics Act/Kules by Covt. of mula publications	•					

6. Medicinal and Toilet preparations act 1955 by Govt. of India publications.
7. Narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances act by Govt. of India publications
8. Drugs and Magic Remedies act by Govt. of India publication
9. Bare Acts of the said laws published by Government. Reference books (Theory)

		Course:	Industrial Ph	armacy I (Revised 2019)		
	e Code: 506P	Third Year B. Pharm			Semester: V	
• -	f course: ctical	Сог	ntact Hours: 4	4 Hours/week	Total Contact Hours: 60	
Course assessme Methods		Con	tinuous mode	of assessment	Semester-end assessment	
Assessm Tool*:	ent	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination	
Max. Ma	arks:	10	2	3	35	
Pre-requ	iisites:	Have basic understanding of pharmaceutical calculations, formulation aspects, unit processes covered under the subjects of physical pharmaceutics, pharmaceutics, industrial pharmacy theory and pharmaceutical engineering.				
Course Objectiv	⁄es:	The course aims to impart a higher level of technical skills for formulation and quality control of tablets, capsules, injectables and creams so as to train the students to be industry ready.				
Upon co	mpletion o		URSE OUTCO urse the learno	OMES er would be able to:	PO Mapped	
CO1	To under developm		retical and pra	ctical aspect of dosage form	1,3,4,6,7,11	
CO2	To formu	late and evaluate	solid, liquid a	nd semisolid dosage forms.	1,2,3,4,7,8,10,11	
CO3		ate the theoretical harmaceutical inc	U U	th professional and practical	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11	
CO4						
	1		TO	PICS		
1.	Preformu	lation studies on	paracetamol/as	pirin/or any other drug		
2.	Preparat	Preparation and evaluation of Paracetamol tablets				
3.	Preparati	on and evaluation	n of Aspirin tab	lets		

[
4.	Coating of tablets- film coating of tables/granules						
5.	Preparation and evaluation of Tetracycline capsules						
6.	Preparation of Calcium Gluconate injection						
7.	Preparation of Ascorbic Acid injection						
8.	Quality control test of (as per IP) marketed tablets and capsules						
9.	Preparation of Eye drops/ and Eye ointments						
10.	Preparation of Creams (cold / vanishing cream)						
11.	Evaluation of Glass containers (as per IP)						
Reference	(RPS)						
material	 6. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy by Liberman & Lachman 7. Pharmaceutics- The science of dosage form design by M.E.Aulton, Churchill livingstone, Latest edition 8. Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms by H. C.Ansel, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 5th edition, 2005 9. Drug stability - Principles and practice by Cartensen & C.J. Rhodes, 3rd Edition, Marcel Dekker Series, Vol 107. 						

	Course: Course: Pharmacology II (Revised 2019)					
Course Code: BP507P	Third Year B Pharm	Semester: V				
Type of course: Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hours/week	Total Contact Hours: 60				

Course assessment Methods:	Cont	Semester-end assessment				
Assessment Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	End semester Examination				
Max. Marks:	10	2	3	35		
Pre- requisites:	Pharmacology ofBasic knowledge	 Basic knowledge about experimental animal pharmacology. 				
Course Objectives:	 This Course aims to : Demonstration of behavioral experision Introduce about in 	f various bioass ments using inter n vitro animal exp CDs demonstration	ay on different isolated tis active CDs. periments and various physiol ng effect of different drugs,	logical solutions.		
C		5: On completion be able to	of the course the learner	PO Mapped		
CO1	Demonstrate the understanding of guidelines for animal experimentations, various routes of drug administration, and methods for blood collection from experimental animals.					
CO2	Describe the composition of physiological salt solutions and basic 1,3,4,6,7,9,10,11 instruments used in experimental pharmacology.					
CO3	describe the effect of	different drugs of action of vario	isolated preparation and a the concentration response us drugs using preclinical	1,3,4,6,7,9,10,11		
CO4	Plan, execute and con methodologies.		nent using various	1,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11		
	•	TOPI	CS			
1		- · · ·	and physiological salt solution	ns.		
2	Effect of drugs on iso					
3	Effect of drugs on blo	<u>^</u>	2			
5	Study of diuretic activ		-			
5	DRC of acetylcholine using frog rectus abdominis muscle.					
6	Effect of physostigmine and atropine on DRC of acetylcholine using frog rectus abdominis muscle and rat ileum respectively.					
7	Bioassay of histamine	e using guinea pig	ileum by matching method.			
8	Bioassay of oxytocin	using rat uterine	horn by interpolation method			
9	Bioassay of serotonin using rat fundus strip by three point bioassay.					
10	Bioassay of acetylcho	line using rat ileu	m/colon by four point bioass	ay.		

11	Determination of PA2 value of prazosin using rat anococcygeus muscle (by Schilds plot method).
12	Determination of PD2 value using guinea pig ileum.
13	Effect of spasmogens and spasmolytics using rabbit jejunum.
14	Anti-inflammatory activity of drugs using carrageenan induced paw-edema model.
15	Analgesic activity of drug using central and peripheral methods.
Reference material:	 Recommended Books (Latest Editions) 1) Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, 2) Churchil Livingstone Elsevier 3) Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill. 4) Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics 5) Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. 6) Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-Pharmacology. 7) K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi. 8) Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher 9) Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig& Robert. 10) Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan.

Course: Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II (Revised 2019)					
Course Code: BP508P	Third Year B. Pharm			Semester: V	
Type of course: Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hours/Week 60			Total Contact Hours: 60	
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment			Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination	
Max. Marks:	10	2	3	35	
 Basic knowledge of plant cell and Tissue Basic knowledge of extraction of secondary metabolites and various n of extraction 				ites and various methods	

Course Objectives:		 To study crude drugs representative to major parts morphological features and microscopic characters powder characteristics. To apply the knowledge of microscopic characters of ascertaining genuinely of powdered formulations. To learn the principle in carrying out distillation of volat of active constituents by chromatography. To comprehend principle in extraction, isolation phytoconstituents. 	including histology, f the crude drugs in tile oils and detection and detection of		
able to:	-	-	PO Mapped		
CO1	characters a therapeutic		1,3,6,7,9,10,11		
CO2	genuinely o	knowledge of microscopic characters in ascertaining the formulations.	1,3,6,7,9,10,11		
CO3	and detection	the principle involved for carrying out extraction, isolation on of active constituents by chromatography	1,3,6,7,9,10,11		
CO4	Demonstrat the experim	1,3,7,8			
CO5	Identify unorganized drugs by qualitative chemical tests1,3,6,7,9,10,11				
CO6	Understand of phytocor	1,3,6,7,9,10,11			
		TOPICS			
Unit I:	Unit I:Morphology, histology and powder characteristics & extraction & de Cinnamon, Senna, Clove, Ephedra, Fennel and Coriander				
Unit II:	Exercise involving isolation & detection of active principles a. Caffeine - from tea dust. b. Diosgenin from Dioscorea c. Atropine from Belladonna d. Sennosides from Senna				
Unit III:	Separatio	n of sugars by Paper chromatography			
Unit IV:	TLC of h	erbal extract			
Unit V:	Distillatio	on of volatile oils and detection of phytoconstitutents by TLC			
Unit VI:	Analysis Aloes (v)	of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i) Asafoetida (ii) Benzoin Myrrh	ı (iii) Colophony (iv)		

	Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)
	1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Sounders & Co.,
	London, 2009.
	2. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers & Distribution,
	New Delhi.
	3. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37th Edition,
	Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
	4. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), Ist Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
Reference	5. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, IInd edition, Birla publications, New
material:	Delhi, 2007
	6. Herbal Cosmetics by H.Pande, Asia Pacific Business press, Inc, New Delhi.
	7. A.N. Kalia, Textbook of Industrial Pharmacognosy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2005.
	8. R Endress, Plant cell Biotechnology, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1994.
	9. Pharmacognosy & Pharmacobiotechnology. James Bobbers, Marilyn KS, VE Tylor.
	10. The formulation and preparation of cosmetic, fragrances and flavours.
	11. Remington's Pharmaceutical sciences.
	12. Text Book of Biotechnology by Vyas and Dixit.
	13. Text Book of Biotechnology by R.C. Dubey.

SEM VI

		Course: Me	edicinal Chemis	try III (Revise	d 2019)			
С	ourse Code: BP601T		Third Yea	ar B. Pharm			Semester: VI	
Type of Theory	of course: y	Contac	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T) Total 60					
Course assessment Methods:			Continuous mo	ode of assessm	ent		Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tool*:		Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction		End semester Examination	
Max. N	Marks:	15	4	3	3		75	
Pre-re	quisites:	Students sho chemistry as	-	nacology of dr	ugs listed t	to help	them understand	
Course Objectives:To impart fundamental knowledge on the structure, chemistry and thera value of drugs. To emphasize on development of therapeutic class of medicinal dru correlation of various substituent/functional groups of drug to its bio activity. To make students understand modern techniques					licinal drugs and			
	Course Outo	comes: After co	ompletion of the to	e course learn	er will be	e able	PO Mapped	
CO1			ture, chemistry, therapeutic value, metabolism, and adverse 1,11 icinally important drugs.					
CO2	Understand the i drug design.	importance of c	lrug design and o	lifferent moder	n techniqu	es of	1,3,4,11	
CO3	Express Develor substitution on th			he drug and in	terpret eff	ect of	1,3,8,11	
			Topics cov	ered:				
Unit I:	Antibiotic	S					Hours: 10	
degrad	cal background, ation classification	n and importan	t products of the	following class	ses.		x -	
(b) An	ninoglycosides: S tracyclines:Tetra	treptomycin, N	leomycin, Kanan	nycin				
Unit I	[: Antibiotic	s					Hours: 10	
degrad	cal background, ation classification	n and importan	t products of the	following class		relatio	nship, Chemica	
(b) Mi	acrolide: Erythror iscellaneous: Chlo odrugs: Basic cor	oramphenicol*,	Clindamycin.	-				

(d) Antimalarials: Etiology of malaria	
--	--

- (e) **Quinolines:** SAR, Quinine sulphate, Chloroquine*, Amodiaquine,Primaquine phosphate, Pamaquine*, Quinacrine hydrochloride, Mefloquine.
- (f) **Biguanides and dihydro triazines:** Cycloguanil pamoate, Proguanil.

(g) Miscellaneous: Pyrimethamine, Artesunete, Artemether, Atovoquone.

Unit III:

3.1 Anti-tubercular Agents :

Synthetic anti tubercular agents: Isoniozid*, Ethionamide, Ethambutol, Pyrazinamide, Para amino salicylic acid.*

Anti-tubercular antibiotics: Rifampicin, Rifabutin, CycloserineStreptomycine, Capreomycin sulphate.

3.2 Urinary tract anti-infective agents :

- (a) **Quinolones:** SAR of quinolones, Nalidixic Acid,Norfloxacin, Enoxacin,Ciprofloxacin*,Ofloxacin, Lomefloxacin, Sparfloxacin, Gatifloxacin, Moxifloxacin
- (b) **Miscellaneous:** Furazolidine, Nitrofurantoin*, Methanamine.

3.3 Antiviral agents:

Amantadine hydrochloride, Rimantadine hydrochloride, Idoxuridine trifluoride, Acyclovir*, Gancyclovir, Zidovudine, Didanosine, Zalcitabine, Lamivudine, Loviride, Delavirding, Ribavirin, Saquinavir, Indinavir, Ritonavir.

Unit IV:

4.1 Antifungal agents:

- (a) Antifungal antibiotics: Amphotericin-B, Nystatin, Natamycin, Griseofulvin.
- (b) **Synthetic Antifungal agents:** Clotrimazole, Econazole, Butoconazole,Oxiconazole Tioconozole, Miconazole*, Ketoconazole, Terconazole, Itraconazole, Fluconazole, Naftifine hydrochloride, Tolnaftate*.

4.2 Anti-protozoal Agents: Metronidazole*, Tinidazole, Ornidazole, Diloxanide, Iodoquinol, Pentamidine Isethionate, Atovaquone, Eflornithine.

4.3 Anthelmintics: Diethylcarbamazine citrate*, Thiabendazole, Mebendazole*, Albendazole, Niclosamide, Oxamniquine, Praziquinal, Ivermectin

4.4 Sulphonamides and Sulfones:

Historical development, chemistry, classification and SAR of Sulfonamides:

Sulphamethizole, Sulfisoxazole, Sulphamethizine, Sulfacetamide*, Sulphapyridine, Sulfamethoxaole*, Sulphadiazine, Mefenide acetate, Sulfasalazine.

Folate reductase inhibitors: Trimethoprim*, Cotrimoxazole

Sulfones: Dapsone*.

Unit V:

5.1 Introduction to Drug Design

Various approaches used in drug design.

Physicochemical parameters used in quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR) such as partition coefficient, Hammet's electronic parameter, Tafts steric parameter and Hansch analysis.

Pharmacophore modeling and docking techniques

5.2 Combinatorial Chemistry: Concept and applications of

combinatorialchemistry: solid phase and solution phase synthesis.

	Refere	ence Books (Latest Editions to be adopted)
	1.	Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
Reference	2.	Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.
material:	3.	Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.
material.	4.	Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
	5.	Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
	6.	Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.

Hours: 10

Hours: 08

Hours: 07

	7. Or 8. Th 9. Ind 10. Te						
	10. 10	_	ctical organic ch Pharmacology		-		
	ourse Code: BP602T		Third Yea	r B. Pharm		Semester: VI	
Type of course: Theory		Con	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T)				
Course Method	assessment ls:		Continuous mo	ode of assessme	ent	Semester-end assessment	
Assessn	nent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination	
Max. N	Iarks:	15	4	3	3	75	
Pre-requisites: Basic knowledge of pathogenic microand cancer pathophysiology Anatomy and physiology of respirate their related diseases. Basic knowledge of immune system responses Basic knowledge of circadian rhythm. To impart knowledge about the drugs fungal, viral and microbial infections, respiratory disorders. To impart knowledge about immunole 				bgy y of respirator mune system a adian rhythm. put the drugs us al infections, ca	y and gastrointe and signaling inv sed in treatment of ancer, HIV, gastr	of Bacterial, ointestinal and	
			Course Outcomes			PO Mapped	
CO1	therapeutic categories; correlate the pathophysiology of few common disorders					1, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10	
CO2	Classify chemore actions, includin and justify the ne	g the mode of	f action, side eff	ects and uses of	-	1, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10	
CO3	Explain the prin their pharmacoth	-		onopharmacol	ogy and discuss	1, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10	
CO4	Comprehend the			eatment of vari	ious poisonings.	1, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10	
	L		Topics cov				
Unit I:	e	e			testinal Tract	Hours: 10	
1.1 Ph	armacology of d	lrugs acting	on Respirator	y system			

VIVEKANAND EDUCATION SOCIETY'S COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

CURRICULUM BOOK – Revised 2019

a. Anti -asth b. Drugs use	matic drugs				
D. DIU98 USC	•				
b. Drugs used in the management of COPDc. Expectorants and antitussives					
c. Expectorants and antitussives d. Nasal decongestants					
	•				
e. Respirator	•				
	cology of drugs acting on the Gastrointestinal Tract				
a. Antiulcer	•				
-	constipation and diarrhoea.				
	timulants and suppressants.				
-	s and carminatives.				
	nd anti-emetics.	1			
Unit II:	Chemotherapy Part I	Hours: 10			
a. General p	rinciples of chemotherapy.				
b. Sulfonami	ides and cotrimoxazole.				
c. Antibioti	cs- Penicillins, cephalosporins, chloramphenicol, macrolides, quin	olones and			
fluoroquinol	ins, tetracycline and aminoglycosides				
Unit III:	Chemotherapy Part II	Hours: 10			
a. Antitubero	cular agents	•			
b. Antileprot	ic agents				
c. Antifunga	l agents				
d. Antiviral	drugs				
e. Anthelmir	ntics				
f. Antimalar	al drugs				
g. Antiamoe	bic agents				
Unit IV:	Chemotherapy Part III and Immunopharmacology	TT 00			
Unit I v.		Hours: 08			
4.1 Chemot		Hours: 08			
4.1 Chemot		Hours: 08			
4.1 Chemot a. Urinary tra	herapy	Hours: 08			
4.1 Chemot a. Urinary tra b. Chemothe	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases.	Hours: 08			
4.1 Chemot a. Urinary tra b. Chemothe	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. arapy of malignancy pharmacology	Hours: 08			
 4.1 Chemot a. Urinary tra b. Chemothe 4.2 Immuno a. Immunost 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. prapy of malignancy pharmacology imulants	Hours: 08			
 4.1 Chemotian a. Urinary traditional b. Chemother 4.2 Immunostian b. Immunostian 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. arapy of malignancy pharmacology imulants appressant	Hours: 08			
 4.1 Chemotia a. Urinary trab. Chemothe 4.2 Immunostia b. Immunostia c. Protein dr 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. grapy of malignancy pharmacology imulants appressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars	Hours: 08 Hours: 07			
 4.1 Chemotian a. Urinary transition b. Chemother 4.2 Immunostian a. Immunostian b. Immunostian c. Protein drivento Unit V: 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. brapy of malignancy opharmacology imulants appressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology				
 4.1 Chemotian a. Urinary traditional b. Chemother 4.2 Immunostical a. Immunostical b. Immunostical c. Protein dratical Unit V: 5.1 Principli 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. erapy of malignancy pharmacology imulants appressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology es of toxicology				
 4.1 Chemotia a. Urinary tradition b. Chemothe 4.2 Immunost a. Immunost b. Immunost c. Protein dr Unit V: 5.1 Principle a. Definition 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. erapy of malignancy pharmacology imulants appressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology es of toxicology and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity.	Hours: 07			
 4.1 Chemothan a. Urinary tradition b. Chemothan 4.2 Immunostic a. Immunostic b. Immunostic c. Protein drive Unit V: 5.1 Principlia a. Definition b. Definition 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. brapy of malignancy opharmacology imulants appressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology es of toxicology and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity. on and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratog	Hours: 07			
 4.1 Chemothan a. Urinary tradition b. Chemothan 4.2 Immunostic a. Immunostic b. Immunostic c. Protein dra Unit V: 5.1 Principlica a. Definition b. Definition b. Definition 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. erapy of malignancy opharmacology imulants appressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology es of toxicology and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity. on and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratog	Hours: 07			
 4.1 Chemothan a. Urinary tradition b. Chemothan 4.2 Immunostic a. Immunostic b. Immunostic c. Protein drive 5.1 Principlication b. Definition b. Definition b. Definition 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. erapy of malignancy pharmacology imulants appressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology es of toxicology and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity. on and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratog trinciples of treatment of poisoning	Hours: 07 enicity and			
 4.1 Chemothan a. Urinary tradition b. Chemothan 4.2 Immunostic a. Immunostic b. Immunostic c. Protein dra Unit V: 5.1 Principlan a. Definition b. Definition b. Definition c. General prioritical 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. brapy of malignancy opharmacology imulants appressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology es of toxicology and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity. on and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratog trinciples of treatment of poisoning symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphine, organopho	Hours: 07 enicity and			
 4.1 Chemothan a. Urinary traditional distribution of the second distributicon distribution of the second distribution of the second distri	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. grapy of malignancy pharmacology imulants uppressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology es of toxicology and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity. on and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratog trinciples of treatment of poisoning symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphine, organopho nd lead, mercury and arsenicpoisoning	Hours: 07 enicity and			
 4.1 Chemotia a. Urinary traditional b. Chemothe 4.2 Immunostic a. Immunostic b. Immunostic c. Protein dradition b. Immunostic c. Protein dradition b. Definition b. Definition b. Definition c. General prod. Clinical compound at 5.2 Chronop 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. arapy of malignancy opharmacology imulants appressant ags, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology es of toxicology and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity. on and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratog trinciples of treatment of poisoning symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphine, organopho nd lead, mercury and arsenicpoisoning oharmacology	Hours: 07 enicity and			
 4.1 Chemothan a. Urinary tradition b. Chemothan 4.2 Immunostic a. Immunostic b. Immunostic c. Protein drawning Unit V: 5.1 Principla a. Definition b. Definition b. Definition c. General printical compound at 5.2 Chronog a. Definition 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. srapy of malignancy pharmacology imulants uppressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology es of toxicology and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity. on and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratog trinciples of treatment of poisoning symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphine, organopho nd lead, mercury and arsenicpoisoning pharmacology of rhythm and cycles.	Hours: 07 enicity and			
 4.1 Chemothan a. Urinary tradition b. Chemothan 4.2 Immunostic a. Immunostic b. Immunostic c. Protein drawning Unit V: 5.1 Principla a. Definition b. Definition b. Definition c. General printical compound at 5.2 Chronog a. Definition 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. srapy of malignancy pharmacology imulants ippressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology es of toxicology and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity. on and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratog finciples of treatment of poisoning symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphine, organopho nd lead, mercury and arsenicpoisoning pharmacology of rhythm and cycles.	Hours: 07 enicity and			
 4.1 Chemothan a. Urinary tradition b. Chemothan 4.2 Immunostic a. Immunostic b. Immunostic c. Protein drawning Unit V: 5.1 Principla a. Definition b. Definition b. Definition c. General printical compound at 5.2 Chronog a. Definition 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. arapy of malignancy pharmacology imulants appressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology es of toxicology and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity. on and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratog trinciples of treatment of poisoning symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphine, organopho nd lead, mercury and arsenicpoisoning pharmacology of rhythm and cycles. clock and their significance leading to chronotherapy Reference Books (Latest Editions to be adopted)	Hours: 07 enicity and sphosphorus			
 4.1 Chemotia a. Urinary trab. Chemothe 4.2 Immunostic a. Immunostic b. Immunostic c. Protein drawning c. Protein drawning b. Immunostic c. Protein drawning c. Protein drawning b. Immunostic c. Protein drawning c. Protein drawning c. Protein drawning d. Definition b. Definition d. Clinical compound at 5.2 Chronog a. Definition b. Biological 	herapy act infections and sexually transmitted diseases. srapy of malignancy pharmacology imulants ippressant ugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars Toxicology and Chronopharmacology es of toxicology and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity. on and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratog finciples of treatment of poisoning symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphine, organopho nd lead, mercury and arsenicpoisoning pharmacology of rhythm and cycles.	Hours: 07 enicity and sphosphorus			

2.	Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology,
	Tata Mc Graw-Hill
3.	Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
4.	Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B.,
	Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs.
	The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
5.	Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-
	Pharmacology
6.	K. D. Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, , JAYPEE Brothers
	Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
7.	Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical
	publisher Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.
	Craig& Robert,
8.	Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company,
	Kolkata
	Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan,
10	. N. Udupa and P.D. Gupta, Concepts in Chronopharmacology.

		Course: He	rbal Drug Tech	nology (Revise	ed 2019)			
Co	ourse Code: BP603T	Third Year B. Pharm					Semester : VI	
Type of Theory	f course:	Contact	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T) Total Hours					
	ourse assessment Iethods: Continuous mode of assessment			Semester-end assessment				
Assessr	nent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction		End semester Examination	
Max. Marks:		15	4	3	3		75	
Pre-requisites:		Basic principles of Pharmacognosy						
Course	Course Objectives: Objectives: Upon completion of this course the student sho 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from c drug product drug product 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of he 3. know the herbal cosmetics, natural sweeteners, nutraceu 4. appreciate patenting of herbal drugs, GMP .		rom cul of herl	tivation to herbal oal drugs				
Course to:	Outcomes: Upor	n completion o	f the current co	urse the learne	er would be	e able	PO Mapped	
CO1	To understand h product.	herbs as raw materials and its processing to produce herbal drug 1,3,6,7,9				1,3,6,7,9,10,11		

	Outline the fundamental principles involved in different traditional systems of	
CO2	medicine including ayurveda and standardization of various ayurvedic formulations	1,3,6,7,9,10,11
CO3	Understand and apply the significance of excipients of natural origin, used in pharmaceutical formulations and describe various classes of excipients .	1,3,6,7,9,10,11
CO4	Apply the knowledge of pharmacology to understand pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic herb-drug and herb-food interactions	1,3,6,7,9,10,11
CO5	Attain the knowledge of health benefits of nutraceuticals, herbal cosmetics, conventional and novel herbal formulations.	1,3,6,7,9,10,11
CO6	To understand and demonstrate patenting, regulatory requirements and evaluation of natural products.	1,3,6,7,9,10,11
	Topics covered:	
1	UNIT I	Hours: 11
Basi Prep Lehy	an Systems of Medicine c principles involved in Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani and Homeopathy aration and standardization of Ayurvedic formulations viz Aristas and Asawas, ya and Bhasma	
2	UNIT II	Hours: 07
Gene and and 2.2 Stud Gins 2.3 Her Stud	raceuticals ral aspects, Market, growth, scope and types of products available in the market role of Nutraceuticals in ailments like Diabetes, CVS diseases, Cancer, Irritable various Gastro intestinal diseases. y of following herbs as health food: Alfaalfa, Chicory, Ginger, Fenugreek, Garl eng, Ashwagandha, Spirulina bal-Drug and Herb-Food Interactions: General introduction to interaction a y of following drugs and their possible side effects and interactions: Hypero cobiloba, Ginseng, Garlic, Pepper & Ephedra	bowel syndrome ic, Honey, Amla, andclassification.
3	UNIT III	10
Source perfu oral h 3.2 Herte bind 3.3 Her	bal Cosmetics ees and description of raw materials of herbal origin used via, fixed oils, waxe mes, protective agents, bleaching agents, antioxidants in products such as skin ca ygiene products. bal Excipients – Significance of substances of natural origin as excipients – color ers, diluents, viscosity builders, disintegrants, flavors & perfumes. bal formulations :	are, hair care and
	entional herbal formulations like syrups, mixtures and tablets and Novel dosage	forms like
	entional herbal formulations like syrups, mixtures and tablets and Novel dosage somes UNIT IV	forms like Hours: 10

4.1 Evaluation of Drugs WHO & ICH guidelines for the assessment of herbal drugs Stability testing of	of
herbal drugs.	

4.2 Patenting and Regulatory requirements of natural products:

- a) Definition of the terms: Patent, IPR, Farmers right, Breeder's right, Bioprospecting and Biopiracy
- b) Patenting aspects of Traditional Knowledge and Natural Products. Case study of Curcuma & Neem.

4.3 Regulatory Issues - Regulations in India (ASU DTAB, ASU DCC), Regulation of manufacture of

ASU drugs - Schedule Z of Drugs & Cosmetics Act for ASU drugs

5	UNIT V	Hours:07					
5.1 General	Introduction to Herbal Industry						
Herbal drugs	s industry: Present scope and future prospects.						
A brief acco	ount of plant based industries and institutions involved in work on medicinal and aromatic						
plants in Ind	ia.						
	e T-Good Manufacturing Practice of Indian systems of medicine Compon	ents of GMP					
	T) and its objectives						
	ctural requirements, working space, storage area, machinery and equipme	nts, standard					
operatin	g procedures, health and hygiene, documentation and records.						
	Books						
	1. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Trease & Evans.						
	2. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Tyler, Brady & Robber.						
	3. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale						
Reference	4. Essential of Pharmacognosy by Dr.S.H.Ansari						
material:	5. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry by V.D.Rangari						
	6. Pharmacopoeal standards for Ayurvedic Formulation (Council of Resea	rch in Indian					
	Medicine & Homeopathy)						
	7. Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Control of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of						
	Botanicals. Business Horizons Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2002.						

Course: Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics (Revised 2019)							
Course Code: BP604T	Third Year B. Pharm					Semester: VI al Contact Hours: 60	
Type of course: Theory	Contact						
Course assessment Methods:	(Continuous mode of assessment			Semester-end assessment		
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction		End semester Examination	
Max. Marks:	15 4 3 3			75			
Pre-requisites:	Basic knowl physical pha	U	anatomy and pl	physiology and basic princi		asic principles of	

Course	Objectiv	es:	On completion of following theory topics, learner should be basics of ADME and understand the concepts of bioavailabe bioequivalence concept and their application in pharmaceu	bility	and
		1	Course Outcomes		PO Mapped
CO1	Underst pharma	1,2	2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 11		
CO2	pharma	cokin	a drug concentration-time data to calculate the etic parameters to describe the kinetics of drug istribution, metabolism, excretion, elimination.	1,2	2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 11
CO3	To unde drug pro	1,2	2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 11		
CO4	Underst applicat	1,2	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 11		
			Topics covered:		
1			UNIT I		Hours: 10
thou 1.3 Dist dist	ugh GIT, tribution ribution,	abso of T prot	hanisms of drug absorption through GIT, factors influe orption of drug from Non per oral extra-vascular routes Tissue permeability of drugs, binding of drugs, appa ein binding of drugs, factors affecting protein-drug	rent,	volume of drug
2		nig, C NIT I	Clinical significance of protein binding of drugs I		Hours: 10
Non-ren 2.2 Bioa relative	al routes vailabili bioavaila	of dru ty and bility,	renal excretion of drugs, factors affecting renal excretion of ig excretion of drugs. d Bioequivalence : Definition and Objectives of bioavailabil measurement of bioavailability, in-vitro drug dissolution r lence studies, methods to enhance the bioavailability of poo	lity stu nodel	udies, absolute and s, in-vitro, in-vivo
3.	U	NIT I	II		Hours: 10
compart (Bolus)	ment moo b. Intrave and CLr-	dels, p enous	efinition and introduction of pharmacokinetics, compartmer physiological models, One compartment open model. a. Intr infusion, extra vascular administrations, calculations of Ka, ition methods of elimination, understanding of their signific V	aveno KE,	ous Injection t1/2, Vd, AUC
	_		odels : Two compartment open model. IV bolus kinetics of ation of loading and maintenancedose and their significance		

5.	UNIT V	Hours: 07					
	Nonlinear Pharmacokinetics: a. Introduction, b. Factors causing Non-linearity.c. Michaelis-menton method of estimating parameters, Biotransformation of drugs						
Reference Books	 Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics by, Milo Gibaldi. Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics; By Robert F Notari Applied biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics, Leon Shargel and 4th edition,Prentice-Hall Inernational edition.USA Bio pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics-A Treatise, By D. M. Bra Sunil B.Jaiswal,Vallabh Prakashan Pitampura, Delhi Pharmacokinetics: By Milo Glbaldi Donald, R. Mercel Dekker Inc. Hand Book of Clinical Pharmacokinetics, By Milo Gibaldi and Lau ADIS Health Science Press. Biopharmaceutics; By Swarbrick Clinical Pharmacokinetics, Concepts and Applications: By Malcoln Thomas, N. Tozen, Lea and Febrger, Philadelphia, 1995. Dissolution, Bioavailability and Bioequivalence, By Abdou H.M, Company, Pennsylvania 1989. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics-An introduction Revised and expanded by Rebort F Notari Marcel Dekker Inn, New Y 1987. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, By Mack Publishing Comparisonal Actional Pharmaceutical Sciences, By Mack Publishing Comparisonal Actional Pharmaceutical Sciences, By Mack Publishing Comparisonal Pharmaceutical Sci	Andrew B.C.YU hmankar and rie Prescott by n Rowland and Mack, Publishing 4th edition ork and Basel,					

Course: Pharmaceutical Biotechnology (Revised 2019)						
Course Code: BP605T	Third Year B. Pharm					Semester: VI
Type of course: Theory	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T)					otal Contact ours: 60
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment					Semester-end assessment
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction		End semester Examination
Max. Marks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-requisites:	Basic knowledge of cell biology, biochemistry and microbiology					
Course Objectives:	On completion of following theory topics, learner should be able to understand basic of modern biotechnology, fermentation technology, enzyme technology and immunology, working of tools used in molecular biotechnology, applications of conventional, modern biotechnology in pharmaceutical industries.					
	Course Outcomes PO Mapped					

961		The densities of the standard termination of the second se	1 4 7 0 10 11			
4 14 1 1		Understand the tools, techniques, ethics and environmental safety	1,4,7,9,10,11			
CO1		involved in gene cloning, and the applications of Recombinant DNA				
		technology	1 4 7 10 11			
CON		Discuss basics of immunology and explain the antigen-antibody	1,4,7,10,11			
CO2		interactions and defense mechanism and explain technique of				
		monoclonal antibodies production for treating the human diseases	1 0 10 11			
CO3		Study fermentation technology and understanding the basic concepts for	1,9,10,11			
		production of safer vaccines and antibiotics	1,4,9,10,11			
CO4	204 Demonstrate different techniques and applications of enzymin immobilization and cell culture					
		Topics covered:				
1		UNIT I	Hours 10			
1.1 Brie	ef intro	duction to Biotechnology with reference to Pharmaceutical Sciences				
1.2 Enz	yme B	iotechnology- Methods of enzyme immobilization and applications.				
1.3 Bios	sensors	s- Working and applications of biosensors in Pharmaceutical Industries.				
1.4 Brie	ef intro	duction to Protein Engineering.				
		crobes in industry. Production of Enzymes- General consideration - Amylas	se, Catalase,			
Peroxid	lase, Li	pase, Protease, Penicillinase.				
1.6 Basi	ic prin	ciples of genetic engineering				
2		UNIT II	Hours: 10			
21 841-1	1 C 1	loning vectors, restriction endonucleases and DNA ligase.				
	•					
2.2 Rec	combina	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine.				
2.2 Rec 2.3 App	combina plicatio	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine. n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products:				
2.2 Rec2.3 App2.4 Inter	combina plicatio erferon	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine.n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products:b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin.				
2.2 Rec2.3 App2.4 Inter	combina plicatio erferon	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine. n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products: b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin. duction to PCR				
2.2 Rec2.3 App2.4 Inter	combina plicatio erferon	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine.n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products:b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin.	Hours: 10			
2.2 Recc 2.3 App 2.4 Inter 2.5 Brie 3	combina plicatio erferon ef intro	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine. n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products: b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin. duction to PCR UNIT III	Hours: 10			
2.2 Rec 2.3 App 2.4 Inter 2.5 Brie 3 Types o	combina plicatio erferon ef intro	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine. n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products: b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin. duction to PCR UNIT III	Hours: 10			
2.2 Rec 2.3 App 2.4 Inter 2.5 Brie 3 Types o a. Stru	combina plicatio erferon ef intro of immu	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine. n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products: b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin. duction to PCR UNIT III unity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity of Immunoglobulins	Hours: 10			
2.2 Rec 2.3 App 2.4 Inter 2.5 Brie 3 Types o a. Stru	combina plicatio erferon ef intro of immu	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine. n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products: b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin. duction to PCR UNIT III	Hours: 10			
2.2 Recc 2.3 App 2.4 Inter 2.5 Brie 3 Types o a. Stru Stru	combina plicatio erferon ef intro of immu ucture a ucture a	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine. n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products: b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin. duction to PCR UNIT III unity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity of Immunoglobulins	Hours: 10			
2.2 Rec 2.3 App 2.4 Inter 2.5 Brie 3 Types o a. Stru Stru b. Hyp	ombina plicatio erferon ef intro of immu ucture o ucture a persens	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine. n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products: b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin. duction to PCR UNIT III unity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity of Immunoglobulins and Function of MHC				
2.2 Rec 2.3 App 2.4 Inter 2.5 Brie 3 Types o a. Stru Stru b. Hyp c. Gen	combina plicatio erferon ef intro of immu ucture a persens neral m	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine. n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products: b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin. duction to PCR UNIT III unity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity of Immunoglobulins and Function of MHC sitivity reactions, Immune stimulation and Immune suppressions				
2.2 Recc 2.3 App 2.4 Inter 2.5 Brie 3 Types o a. Stru b. Hyp c. Gen imn	combination contraction of immunation of imm	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine. n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products: b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin. duction to PCR UNIT III unity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity of Immunoglobulins and Function of MHC sitivity reactions, Immune stimulation and Immune suppressions nethod of the preparation of bacterial vaccines, toxoids, viral vaccine, a				
2.2 Recc 2.3 App 2.4 Inter 2.5 Brie 3 Types of a. Stru 5. Hyp c. Gen imn d. Stor	combina plicatio erferon ef intro of immu ucture a persens neral m nune b rage co	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine. n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products: b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin. duction to PCR UNIT III unity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity of Immunoglobulins and Function of MHC sitivity reactions, Immune stimulation and Immune suppressions nethod of the preparation of bacterial vaccines, toxoids, viral vaccine, a lood derivatives and other products relative to immunity				
2.2 Rec 2.3 App 2.4 Inter 2.5 Brie 3 Types o a. Stru 5. Hyp c. Gen imn d. Stor e. Hyp	combina plicatio erferon ef intro of immu ucture of ucture of ucture of ucture of neral m nune b rage co bridom	ant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine. n of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products: b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin. duction to PCR UNIT III unity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity of Immunoglobulins and Function of MHC sitivity reactions, Immune stimulation and Immune suppressions nethod of the preparation of bacterial vaccines, toxoids, viral vaccine, a lood derivatives and other products relative to immunity onditions and stability of official vaccines				

- 4.1 Immuno blotting techniques- ELISA, Western blotting, Southern blotting.
- 4.2 Genetic organization of Eukaryotes and Prokaryotes
- 4.3 Microbial genetics including transformation, transduction, conjugation, plasmids and transposons
- 4.4 Introduction to Microbial biotransformation and applications

4.5 Mutation.: Types of mutation/ mutants

The france of the second metallicity in the second se							
5	UNIT V	Hours: 07					
aeration proce 5.2 Large sca 5.3 Study of t 5.4 Blood pro	 5.1 Fermentation methods and general requirements, study of media, equipments, sterilization methods, aeration process, stirring. 5.2 Large scale production fermenter design and its various controls. 5.3 Study of the production of - penicillins, citric acid, Vitamin B12, Glutamic acid, Griseofulvin 5.4 Blood product collection, Processing and storage of whole volume blood, dried human plasma, plasma substituents 						
References	 Books (Latest edition to be adopted) B.R. Glick and J.J. Pasternak: Molecular Biotechnology: Principles at RecombinantDNA: ASM Press Washington D.C. RA Goldshy et. al., : Kuby Immunology. J.W. Goding: Monoclonal Antibodies. J.M. Walker and E.B. Gingold: Molecular Biology and Biotechnology of Chemistry. Zaborsky: Immobilized Enzymes, CRC Press, Degraland, Ohio. S.B. Primrose: Molecular Biotechnology (Second Edition) Blac Publication. Stanbury F., P., Whitakar A., and Hall J., S., Principles of fermentation edition, Aditya books Ltd., New Delhi 	by Royal Society					

Course: Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance (Revised 2019)						
Course Code: BP606T		Third Year B. Pharm				
Type of course: Theory	Contac	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T)Total60			Contact Hours:	
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode of assessment			Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teache Stude interact	ent	End semester Examination
Max. Marks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-requisites:	Basic knowledge about pharmaceutical product development and quality control tests.				and quality	
Course Objectives:		At completion of this course it is expected that students will be able to- 1. understand the cGMP aspects in a pharmaceutical industry				

	 2. appreciate the importance of documentation 3. understand the scope of quality certifications applicable pharmaceutical industries 4. understand the responsibilities of QA & QC department 				
	Course Outcomes	PO Mapped			
CO1	Understand the concepts of quality assurance, total quality management, ICH guidelines and quality by design	1,2,3,4,9			
CO2	Understand the organization, planning of premises and resources for pharmaceutical industry.	2,3,5,6,9,10			
CO3	Apply the principles of quality control and good laboratory practices during practical training.	2,3,4,11			
CO4	Evaluate and apply document maintenance and complaint handling to practical situations. 1,3,				
CO5	Evaluate and support the calibration and validation principles as applicable to academic laboratories.	1,2,3,4,11			
	Topics covered:				
Unit I:		Hours: 10			
1.2 To 1.3 IC spe 1.4 Qb	ality assurance and GMP tal Quality Management (TQM): Definition, elements, philosophies H Guidelines: purpose, participants, process of harmonization, Brief overview of cial emphasis on Q-series guidelines, ICH stability testing guidelines D: Definition, overview, elements of QbD program, tools ISO 9000 & ISO14000: Overview, Benefits, Elements, steps for registration BL constitution - Drinking and procedure	QSEM, with			
1.5 NA Unit II	BL accreditation : Principles and procedure	Hours: 10			
2.1 Or Pro util 2.2 Eq	ganization and personnel: Personnel responsibilities, training, hygiene and personemises: Design, construction and plant layout, maintenance, sanitation, environme ities and maintenance of sterile areas, control of contamination. uipments and raw materials: Equipment selection, purchase specifications, main chase specifications and maintenance of stores for raw materials	nal records. ntal control,			
Unit II		Hours: 10			
3.1 Qu 3.2 Go Tes	ality Control: Quality control test for containers, rubber closures and secondary p od Laboratory Practices: General Provisions, Organization and Personnel, Facilisting Facilities Operation, Test and Control Articles, Protocol for Conduct of a No poratory Study, Records and Reports, Disqualification of Testing Facilities	ities, Equipment,			
Unit IV		Hours: 08			
dis 4.2 Do Rec	mplaints: Complaints and evaluation of complaints, Handling of return good, recaposal. cument maintenance in pharmaceutical industry: Batch Formula Record, Mast cord, SOP, Quality audit, Quality Review and Quality documentation, Reports and tribution records.	er Formula			

Unit V:		Hours: 07				
5.1 Calibra	5.1 Calibration and Validation: Introduction, definition and general principles of calibration,					
qualifica	ation and validation, importance and scope of validation, types of validation, valid	ation				
master p	lan. Calibration of pH meter, Qualification of UV-Visible spectrophotometer, Ge	neral				
principle	es of Analytical method Validation.					
5.2 Wareho	using: Good warehousing practice, materials management					
	Books					
	1. Quality Assurance Guide by organization of Pharmaceutical Products of Ind	ia.				
	2. Good Laboratory Practice Regulations, 2nd Edition, Sandy Weinberg Vol. 69.					
	3. Quality Assurance of Pharmaceuticals- A compendium of Guide lines and Related					
	materials Vol I WHO Publications.					
Reference	4. A guide to Total Quality Management- Kushik Maitra and Sedhan K Ghosh					
material:	5. How to Practice GMP's – P P Sharma.					
	6. ISO 9000 and Total Quality Management – Sadhank G Ghosh					
	7. The International Pharmacopoeia – Vol I, II, III, IV- General Methods of Analysis an					
	Quality specification for Pharmaceutical Substances, Excipients and Dosage forms					
	8. Good laboratory Practices – Marcel Deckker Series					
	9. ICH guidelines, ISO 9000 and 14000 guidelines					

Course: Medicinal chemistry III (Revised 2019)					
Course Code: BP607P			Semester: VI		
• 1	of course: actical	Co	ntact Hours:	4 Hours/week	Total Contact Hours: 60
Course a Methoda	assessment s:	Con	tinuous mode	of assessment	Semester-end assessment
Assessment Tool*:		Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination
Max. M	arks:	10	2	3	35
Pre-requ	uisites:	Organic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry lab safety and general procedures, heating, filtration, adjusting pH and MP determination			
Course	Objectives:	 8. To give students a hand on experience on setting organic chemistry reaction 9. To train students performing quantitative organic analysis 10. To train students to handle microwave organic chemistry reaction 11. To train students for computer aided tools and software 			
	COURSE OUTCOMES: Upon completion of the course learner will be able to				
CO1	CO1 Perform Synthesis of Some drugs and intermediates				1,2,3,5,11
CO2	D2 Perform Assay of drugs			1,2,3,5,11	
CO3	Apply princi	ples of Green Che	emistry to synth	nesis	1,2,3,5,10, 11

CO4	Experimenting on computers for studies in pharmaceutical chemistry 1,2,3,5, 11						
	TOPICS						
Unit I:	Unit I: Preparation of drugs and intermediates						
	Sulphanilamide						
	7-Hydroxy, 4-methyl coumarin						
	Chlorobutanol						
	Triphenyl imidazole						
	Tolbutamide						
	Hexamine						
Unit II:	Assay of drugs						
	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide						
	Chloroquine						
	Metronidazole						
	Dapsone						
	Chlorpheniramine maleate						
6. I	Benzyl penicillin						
Unit III:	Preparation of medicinally important compounds or intermediates by Microwave						
Unit IV:	irradiation technique						
Unit IV:							
TI *4 T7.	Determination of physicochemical properties such as logP, clogP, MR, Molecular						
Unit V:	weight, Hydrogen bond donors and acceptors for class of drugs course contentbusing						
	drug design software Drug likeliness screening (Lipinski's RO5) Books						
	1. Wilson and Griswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.						
	 Faye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV. 						
Referen	ce 5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.						
material	1: 5. Kennigton's Fharmaceutical Sciences. 6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.						
	7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II.						
	 8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1-5. 						
	9. Indian Pharmacopoeia.						
	10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I.Vogel.						

Course: Pharmacology III (Revised 2019)					
Course Code: BP608P		Third Year B. Pharm			
Type of course: Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hours/week			Total Contact Hours: 60	
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment			Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tool*:	Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva	End semester Examination	
Max. Marks:	10	2	3	35	

Pre-requ	isites:	• Basic mathematical skills, Concepts of agonist and anta sterilization of pharmaceuticals, Basic knowledge of studies	•		
Course C)bjectives:	To impart the mathematical and statistical skills required to calculations. To impart the understanding of principles and methodology vitro and in vivo preclinical studies including acute toxicity st	related to various in		
	Unon compl	COURSE OUTCOMES etion of this course the learner should be able to:	PO Mapped		
CO1	Solve the p experiments, ANOVA test	1,2,3,5, 6,8,9			
CO2		rincipal and methodology of some in vitro and in vivo models he data analysis of the same.	1,2,3,5, 6,7,8,9		
CO3	Explain the p	rinciple and methodology of acute oral toxicity, skin irritation tion testing along with data interpretation.	1,2,3,6,7,8,9		
CO4		e and conclude the experiment using various methodologies ocol or qualitative or quantitative techniques).	1,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11		
		TOPICS			
 Study of NSAIDS Study of Effect of Estima Effect of Insulin Test fo Detern Detern Calcu Biosta Signed Ra 	of anti-ulcer ac induced ulcer of effect of dru of agonist and tion of serum of saline purga hypoglycaem r pyrogens (ra mination of ac mination of ac lation of pharm atistics method atistics method ank test).	igs on gastrointestinal motility. antagonists on guinea pig ileum. biochemical parameters by using semi autoanalyser. ative on frog intestine. ic effect in rabbit.			
Referenc material:	3 Goodman and Gilman's. The Pharmacological Basis of Theraneutics				

6. K. D. Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Brothers Medical
Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher
Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R. Craig& Robert,
8. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata
9. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan,
10.N. Udupa and P.D. Gupta, Concepts in Chronopharmacology.

		Course: He	rbal Drug Tecl	nnology (Revised 2019)	
Course Code: BP609P Type of course: Practical Course assessment Methods:						Semester: VI
					Total	Contact Hours: 60
						Semester-end assessment
Assessment Tool*:		Practical Sessional Exam*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva		End semester Examination
Max. Marks	5:	10	2	3		35
Pre-requisit	es:	Basic knowledge	e of ayurvedic a	nd herbal formulations		
 of phytoconstituents 2) To apply knowledge of analytical procedures in que total aldehyde content, phenol content, total alkaloid 3) To learn evaluation of excipients of natural origin 4) To study monograph analysis of herbal drugs from 5 5) To assess ayurvedic dosage form, herbal formulation per official compendia. 			ds from recent c	crude drugs official compendia		
Course Out be able to:	comes: l	Upon completion	of the current	course the learner wou	ıld	PO Mapped
CO1		act and perform qualitative chemical rests on the crude drugs 1,3 aining various phytoconstituents.				1,3,6,7,9,10,11
CO2	detern	pply analytical procedures and principles for quantitative etermination of total aldehyde content, phenol content and total kaloids from crude drugs				1,3,6,7,9,10,11
CO3	Carry out evaluation of ayurvedic dosage form, herbal drugs, herbal					1,3,6,7,9,10,11
CO4		nstrate oral and wr perimentation with		ation skills and ability to anagement	o plan	1,3,7,8
EXPERIME	ENTS:					
Unit I:				cal screening of crude d	rugs.	
Unit II:	Dete	ermination of the a	alcohol content	of Asava and Arista		

Unit III:	Evaluation of excipients of natural origin			
	Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in cosmetic formulations like creams,			
Unit IV:	lotions and shampoos and their evaluation.			
Unit V:	Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in formulations like syrups, mixtures			
Omt v.	and tablets and their evaluation as per Pharmacopoeial requirements.			
Unit VI:	Monograph analysis of herbal drugs from recent Pharmacopoeias			
Unit VII:	Determination of Aldehyde content			
Unit VIII:	Determination of Phenol content			
Unit IX:	Determination of total alkaloids			
	Books			
	1. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Trease & Evans.			
	2. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Tyler, Brady & Robber.			
	3. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale			
Reference	4. Essential of Pharmacognosy by Dr.S.H.Ansari			
material: 5. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry by V.D.Rangari				
6. Pharmacopoeal standards for Ayurvedic Formulation (Council of Rese				
	Indian Medicine & Homeopathy)			
	7. Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Control of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of			
	Botanicals. Business Horizons Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2002.			

SEM VII

	Co	ourse: Instru	mental Metho	ds of Analys	is (Revis	ed 20	19)	
	rse Code: P701T		Final Year	B. Pharm			Semest	ter: VII
Type of c Theory	ourse:	Contact 3	Hours: 3 Hou	rs/week (3L	+ 1T)	Tota	al Conta	ct Hours: 60
Course as Methods:	ssessment	Continuous mode of assessment				Semester-end assessment		
Assessment Tool*:		Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teach Stude interac	ent		nd semester
Max. Ma	rks:	15	4	3	3			75
Pre-requi	isites:	1. Liq tran 2. Ad	uid-liquid extra nsfer	action- Partition ption isotherr	on coeffi	cient,	molecul	e of the following: ar diffusion, mass fference between
Course O	Objectives:	 Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to: 1. Understand the interaction of matter with electromagnetic radiatio and its applications in drug analysis 2. Understand the chromatographic separation and analysis of drugs. 3. Perform quantitative & qualitative analysis of drugs using various analytical instruments. 					sis of drugs.	
Upon com	npletion of the c		ourse Outcom):		Р	O Mapped
CO1	Recall with e spectroscopy	-	terminologies a ography	ssociated with	h		1, 2, 3,	8, 11
CO2	spectroscopy, chromatograp	Explain and illustrate the theory and applications of UV visible spectroscopy, fluorimetry, IR spectroscopy, HPLC, GC, paper chromatography, TLC, ion chromatography, gel chromatography and affinity chromatography					1, 2, 3,	4, 6, 8, 11
CO 3	calculations t	Apply the knowledge gained and perform mathematical calculations to obtain quantitative results from UV spectroscopy and chromatographic parameters				2, 3, 4,	8, 11	
CO 4			behavior of mo	lecules			2, 3, 4,	8, 11
	· 		Topics of	covered:			ı	
Unit I:	UV Vi	sible spectro	oscopy				H	Iours: 10

Beer and Lar 1.2 Instrumentation Photomultipl 1.3 Applications 1.4 Fluorimetry	 Insitions, chromophores, auxochromes, spectral shifts, solvent effect on bert 's law, Derivation and deviations. Insolvent 's law, Derivation and deviations. Insolvent of radiation, wavelength selectors, sample cells, or iter tube, Photo voltaic cell, Silicon Photodiode. Insolvent Spectrophotometric titrations, Single component and multicomponers. Insolvent Theory, Concepts of singlet, doublet and triplet electronic states, factors affecting fluorescence, quenching, instrumentation and applied. 	detectors-Photo tube, ent analysis internal and external
Unit II:	IR spectroscopy	Hours: 10
affecting vit 2.2 Instrumentar Thermocoup 2.3 Flame Phot 2.4 Atomic abs	, fundamental modes of vibrations in poly atomic molecules, samprations tion - Sources of radiation, wavelength selectors, detectors - Go ble, Thermister, Pyroelectric detector and applications ometry -Principle, interferences, instrumentation and applications orption spectroscopy - Principle, interferences, instrumentation and ometry - Principle, instrumentation and applications	blay cell, Bolometer,
Unit III:	Introduction to chromatography	Hours: 10
 3.3 Paper chi disadvantagi 3.4 Electrophoticapillary ele Unit IV: 4.1 Gas chromining 4.2 High perfection 	es and applications. romatography-Introduction, methodology, development tech es and applications resis–Introduction, factors affecting electrophoretic mobility, Tech ctrophoresis, applications natography - Introduction, theory, instrumentation, derivat g, advantages, disadvantages and applications ormance liquid chromatography (HPLC)-Introduction, theo and applications.	Hours: 8 ization, temperature
Unit V:		Hours: 7
mechanism 5.2 Gel chroma	nge chromatography- Introduction, classification, ion exchang of ion exchange process, factors affecting ion exchange, methodolog (tography- Introduction, theory, instrumentation and applications romatography- Introduction, theory, instrumentation and application	y and applications
Reference material:	 Recommended books (Latest edition): 1. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B.K Sharma 2. Organic spectroscopy by Y.R Sharma 3. Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A. Connors 4. Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I. 5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B. S 6. Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar 7. Organic spectroscopy by William Kemp 8. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C. Garrett 9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulation 10. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by 	Vogel Stenlake 1s by P. D. Sethi

		Course: I	ndustrial Pha	rmacy II (Re	vised 20	19)	
Course Code: BP702T Type of course: Theory Course assessment Methods:		Final Year B. Pharm Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T) Tota Continuous mode of assessment				Semester: VII	
						Tota	ll Contact Hours: 60
							Semester-end assessment
Assessme	ent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teach Stude interac	ent	End semester Examination
Max. Ma	rks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-requ	isites:	science			C		aceutics and formulation
Course ()bjectives:		is designed to velopment and				dge on pharmaceutical o market
Upon con	npletion of the o	-	ourse Outcom		o:		PO Mapped
CO1	Know the product dosage forms	•	plant and scale	up of pharma	aceutical		1,2,3,4,6,7,10,11
CO2	Understand the commercial b	-	technology tra	nsfer from lat	o scale to		1,2,3,4,6,7,10,11
CO 3	Know differe	Know different Laws and Acts that regulate pharmaceutical industry					1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11
CO 4	Understand the drug products		process and reg	ulatory requir	ements fo	or	1,2,3,4,6,5,7,8,9,10,11
			Topics	covered:			
Unit I:							Hours: 10
Gene mater Pilot SUPA Introd	rials	ns - includin	s for solids, liqu	•	•		space requirements, rav
Unit II:	nology dovolog	mont and to	anafan				Hours: 10
	nology develop inologies, Tech			ality risk ma	nagement	t	
Trans	sfer from R & D	to productio	n (Process, pac	kaging and cl	eaning)		
Gran	ularity of TT Pr	ocess (API, e	xcipients, finis	hed products,	packing	mater	ials)

	on, Premises and equipment, qualification and validation, qualit	ty control, analytical
method transf		
	ulatory bodies and agencies	
	zation - practical aspects and problems (case studies) s in India - APCTD, NRDC, TIFAC, BCIL, TBSE / SIDBI	
	f Transfer (TOT) related documentation - confidentiality agreemen	ts licensing MoUs
legal issues	Transfer (101) ferded documentation confidentiality agreement	as, neensing, mees,
Unit III:		Hours: 10
Role of R	y affairs: Introduction, Historical overview of Regulatory Affairs, R egulatory affairs department, Responsibility of Regulatory Affairs y requirements for drug approval: Drug Development Teams, Non-	Professionals
-	, Pharmacology, Drug Metabolism and Toxicology, General consid	-
-	al New Drug (IND) Application, Investigator's Brochure (IB) and N	
-	NDA), Clinical research / BE studies, Clinical Research Protocols, I	-
••	al Product Development, Data Presentation for FDA Submissions, 1	
Clinical Studi		Wanagement of
	es	Hours: 08
		Hours: US
design, Six Sigma con	agement & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Man	
Quality Manager Quality mana design, Six Sigma con Out of Specifi	gement & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Man	nagement, Quality by
Quality Manager Quality mana design, Six Sigma con Out of Specifi	gement & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Man ncept, ications (OOS), Change control,	nagement, Quality by
Quality Manager Quality mana design, Six Sigma con Out of Specifi Introduction t Unit V:	agement & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Man ncept, ications (OOS), Change control, o ISO 9000 series of quality systems standards, ISO 14000, NABL	nagement, Quality by , GLP Hours: 07
Quality Manager Quality mana design, Six Sigma con Out of Specif Introduction t Unit V: Central Dru	agement & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Manncept, ications (OOS), Change control, o ISO 9000 series of quality systems standards, ISO 14000, NABL, g Standard Control Organization (CDSCO) and State Licensin	nagement, Quality by , GLP Hours: 07
Quality Manager Quality mana design, Six Sigma con Out of Specif Introduction t Unit V: Central Dru Organization	agement & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Manncept, ications (OOS), Change control, o ISO 9000 series of quality systems standards, ISO 14000, NABL g Standard Control Organization (CDSCO) and State Licensin a, Responsibilities,	nagement, Quality by , GLP Hours: 07 ng Authority:
Quality Manager Quality mana design, Six Sigma con Out of Specif Introduction t Unit V: Central Dru Organization Common Te	agement & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Manncept, ications (OOS), Change control, o ISO 9000 series of quality systems standards, ISO 14000, NABL, g Standard Control Organization (CDSCO) and State Licensin	nagement, Quality by , GLP Hours: 07 ng Authority:
Quality Manager Quality mana design, Six Sigma con Out of Specif Introduction t Unit V: Central Dru Organization Common Te	agement & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Man ncept, ications (OOS), Change control, o ISO 9000 series of quality systems standards, ISO 14000, NABL, g Standard Control Organization (CDSCO) and State Licensin a, Responsibilities, chnical Document (CTD), Certificate of Pharmaceutical Product (C	nagement, Quality by , GLP Hours: 07 ng Authority:

Course: Pharmacy Practice (Revised 2019)					
Course Code: BP703TFinal Year B. PharmSemester: VII					
Type of course: Theory	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T)	Total Contact Hours: 60			

Course as Methods:	ssessment	Continuous mode of assessment				Semester-end assessment	
Assessme	nt Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination	
Max. Ma	rks:	15	15 4 3 3				
Pre-requi	isites:	Basic know requirement	e	drug dispensi	ing, categorie	s of drugs and labeling	
Course O	bjectives:	 know var appreciat monitor of review obtain me identify of detect and interpret therapeutics disease state know pha do patien 	drug therapy of edication histor drug related pro d assess advers selected labora s) of specific	ibution metho y stores manag patient throu ry interview a oblems se drug reactio tory results (a are services community p	ods in a hospita gement and in- gh medication nd counsel the ons as monitoring p oharmacy;	al ventory control chart review and clinical patients	
Upon com	ppletion of the o		e the learner wo):	PO Mapped	
CO1		inical pharma	ent of hospital placy and the fund	· •	-	1,2,5,6,9,10	
CO2	-	-	reaction classi			1,3,5,7,9	
CO 3			ounter medicati f clinical labor		tional use of	1,2,4,11	
CO 4			stems, prescrib ng practical sit		n order and	2,3,4,5,8	
CO 5	Evaluate med programs in l		ence, patient c	ounselling and	d education	2,3,5,7,8,11	
			Topics	covered:			
Unit I:						Hours: 10	
Defin based invol 1.2 Hosp i	l on clinical and ved in the hosp ital pharmacy	ation of hosp d non- clinica bital and their and its orga	l basis, Organi functions. nization	zation Structu	re of a Hospit	bitals, Classification al, and Medical staffs , Layout and staff	

requirements, and Responsibilities and functions of hospital pharmacists. **1.3 Adverse drug reaction**

Classifications - Excessive pharmacological attacts secondary pharmacological at	
Classifications - Excessive pharmacological effects, secondary pharmacological effects	
allergic drug reactions, genetically determined toxicity, toxicity following sudden	
drugs, Drug interaction- beneficial interactions, adverse interactions, and pharmac	
interactions, Methods for detecting drug interactions, spontaneous case reports and	l record linkage
studies, and Adverse drug reaction reporting and management.	
1.4 Community Pharmacy	
Organization and structure of retail and wholesale drug store, types and design, Le	gal requirements
for establishment and maintenance of a drug store, Dispensing of proprietary prod	
of records of retail and wholesale drug store.	,
Unit II:	Hours: 10
2.1 Drug distribution system in a hospital	
Dispensing of drugs to inpatients, types of drug distribution systems, charging po	licy and labelling
Dispensing of drugs to ambulatory patients, and Dispensing of controlled drugs.	ney and iddenning,
2.2 Hospital formulary	
	nd Drug list
Definition, contents of hospital formulary, Differentiation of hospital formulary a preparation and revision, and addition and deletion of drug from hospital formula	
	ıy.
2.3 Therapeutic drug monitoring Need for Therapautic Drug Monitoring. Factors to be considered during the There	mautia Drug
Need for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring, Factors to be considered during the Thera	apeutic Drug
Monitoring, and Indian scenario for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring.	
2.4 Medication adherence	
Causes of medication non-adherence, pharmacist role in the medication adherence	, and monitoring of
patient medication adherence.	
2.5 Patient medication history interview	
Need for the patient medication history interview, medication interview forms.	
2.6 Community pharmacy management	
Financial, materials, staff, and infrastructure requirements.	1
Unit III:	Hours: 10
3.1 Pharmacy and therapeutic committee	
Organization, functions, Policies of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee in ir	cluding drugs into
formulary, inpatient and outpatient prescription, automatic stop order, and emerge	ency drug list
preparation.	
3.2 Drug information services	
Drug and Poison information centre, Sources of drug information, Computerised	services, and
storage and retrieval of information.	
3.3 Patient counselling	
Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special	l cases that require
Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special	l cases that require
Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special the pharmacist.	l cases that require
Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special the pharmacist.3.4 Education and training program in the hospital	ŕ
 Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special the pharmacist. 3.4 Education and training program in the hospital Role of pharmacist in the education and training program, Internal and external 	al training program
 Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special the pharmacist. 3.4 Education and training program in the hospital Role of pharmacist in the education and training program, Internal and externation Services to the nursing homes/clinics, Code of ethics for community pharmacy, and services to the nursing homes/clinics. 	al training program
 Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special the pharmacist. 3.4 Education and training program in the hospital Role of pharmacist in the education and training program, Internal and externa Services to the nursing homes/clinics, Code of ethics for community pharmacy, and in the interdepartmental communication and community health education. 	al training program
 Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special the pharmacist. 3.4 Education and training program in the hospital Role of pharmacist in the education and training program, Internal and externa Services to the nursing homes/clinics, Code of ethics for community pharmacy, and in the interdepartmental communication and community health education. 3.5 Prescribed medication order and communication skills	al training program, d Role of pharmacist
 Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special the pharmacist. 3.4 Education and training program in the hospital Role of pharmacist in the education and training program, Internal and external Services to the nursing homes/clinics, Code of ethics for community pharmacy, and in the interdepartmental communication and community health education. 3.5 Prescribed medication order and communication skills Prescribed medication order- interpretation and legal requirements, and Community	al training program, d Role of pharmacist
 Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special the pharmacist. 3.4 Education and training program in the hospital Role of pharmacist in the education and training program, Internal and externa Services to the nursing homes/clinics, Code of ethics for community pharmacy, and in the interdepartmental communication and community health education. 3.5 Prescribed medication order and communication skills	al training program, d Role of pharmacist

4.1 Budget nr	eparation and implementation	
	paration and implementation	
4.2 Clinical Pl		
	n to Clinical Pharmacy, Concept of clinical pharmacy, functions a	nd responsibilities of
	armacist, Drug therapy monitoring - medication chart review, clini	
	n, Ward round participation, Medication history and Pharmaceutic	
	ounter (OTC) sales	lai caie.
	n and sale of over the counter, and Rational use of common over t	he counter medications
miloducito	in and sale of over the counter, and Rational use of common over t	ne counter medications.
Unit V:		Hours: 07
5.1 Drug store	e management and inventory control	
Organisatio	on of drug store, types of materials stocked and storage conditions,	, Purchase and inventory
	nciples, purchase procedure, purchase order, procurement and sto	
	eorder quantity level, and Methods used for the analysis of the dru	
	onal use of drugs	
Description	n, principles involved, classification, control, identification, role of	f hospital pharmacist,
advisory co		
	tion of Clinical Laboratory Tests	
	nistry, hematology, and urinalysis	
	Books	
	1. Merchant S.H. and Dr. J.S.Quadry. A textbook of hospital	pharmacy 4 th ed
	Ahmadabad: B.S. Shah Prakakshan; 2001.	onannaey, i ea.
	2. Parthasarathi G, Karin Nyfort-Hansen, Milap C Nahata. A	textbook of
	<i>ClinicalPharmacy Practice- essential concepts and skills,</i> 1st	
	OrientLongman Private Limited; 2004.	
	3. William E. Hassan. <i>Hospital pharmacy</i> , 5th ed. Philadelph	ia [.] Lea & Febiger: 1986
	4. Tipnis Bajaj. <i>Hospital Pharmacy</i> , 1st ed. Maharashtra: Car	
Reference	5. Scott LT. <i>Basic skills in interpreting laboratory data</i> , 4 th ea	
material:	Health System Pharmacists Inc; 2009.	a. American Society of
	6. Parmar N.S. <i>Health Education and Community Pharmacy</i> ,	18th ed India: CBS
	Publishers & Distributers; 2008.	Tour cu. mula. CDS
	Journals:	
	1. Therapeutic drug monitoring. ISSN: 0163-4356	
	2. Journal of pharmacy practice. ISSN : 0974-8326	
	3. American journal of health system pharmacy. ISSN: 1535-	2000 (online)
		-2900 (omme)
	4. Pharmacy times (Monthly magazine)	

	Course: Nov	el Drug Deliv	ery Systems (Revised	2019)
Course Code: BP704T		Final Year B. Pharm Sem				
Type of course: Theory	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T) Total Contact Hours: 6					al Contact Hours: 60
Course assessment Methods:	C	Continuous mode of assessment				Semester-end assessment
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teach Stude interac	ent	End semester Examination

Max. Ma	rks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-requ	isites:		knowledge of	▲			development
Course O	bjectives:	The course	basis of Physic aims to impart ed for the same	knowledge at	oout developin	ig novel dri	ug delivery
Upon con	npletion of the	_	ourse Outcom e the learner w):	РО	Mapped
CO1	To understa drug deliver		pproaches for	r developmer	nt of novel	1,2,3,4,5	,6,7,8,9,10,11
CO2	for the deve	and the criteria for selection of drugs and polymers 1,2,3,4,5,6 elopment of Novel ery systems, their formulation and evaluation					6,7,8,9,10,11
			Topics	covered:			
1	UNIT I						Hours: 10
Approacl exchange propertie	advantages, o hes to design principles. P s of drugs rel mers : Introdu	controlled Physicochemic evant to cont	s, selection of release formu- ical and biolo trolled release	ulations base gical formulation	ates. d on diffusio s	on, dissol	ution and ion
Approach exchange propertie 1.2 Polyn formulati	hes to design e principles. P s of drugs rele mers: Introdu ion of control	disadvantage controlled Physicochem evant to cont iction, classif	s, selection of release formu ical and biolo trolled release fication, prope	f drug candid ulations base gical formulation erties, advant	ates. d on diffusio s	on, dissol	ution and ion
Approach exchange propertie 1.2 Polyn formulati 2	hes to design e principles. P s of drugs rele mers : Introdu	disadvantage controlled Physicochem evant to cont action, classif led release d	s, selection of release form ical and biolo trolled release fication, prope rug delivery s	f drug candid ulations base gical formulation erties, advant systems	ates. d on diffusio s ages and app	on, dissol	ution and ior
Approact exchange propertie 1.2 Polyn formulati 2 2.1 Micr microsph 2.2 Muco concepts permeabi 2.3 Impl implants	hes to design e principles. P s of drugs rele mers: Introdu ion of control UNIT II oencapsulati neres/microcap osal Drug De , advantages a ility and form antable Drug and osmotic	disadvantage controlled Physicochem evant to cont action, classif led release d ion: Definition psules, micro elivery system and disadvan aulation consi g Delivery System	s, selection of release formu- ical and biolo trolled release fication, proper rug delivery s on, advantage oparticles, me m : Introduction tages, transmi- iderations of l	f drug candid ulations base gical formulation erties, advant systems s and disadva thods of mice on, Principles ucosal buccal delive	ates. d on diffusions ages and app antages, roencapsulations of bioadhes ry systems	on, dissolution of	ution and ion fpolymers in Hours: 10 cations adhesion,
Approact exchange propertie 1.2 Polyn formulati 2 2.1 Micr microsph 2.2 Mucr concepts permeabi 2.3 Impl	hes to design e principles. P is of drugs rela- mers: Introdu- ion of control UNIT II coencapsulati neres/microcap osal Drug De , advantages a ility and form antable Drug	disadvantage controlled Physicochem evant to cont action, classif led release d ion: Definition psules, micro elivery system and disadvan aulation consi g Delivery System	s, selection of release formu- ical and biolo trolled release fication, proper rug delivery s on, advantage oparticles, me m : Introduction tages, transmi- iderations of l	f drug candid ulations base gical formulation erties, advant systems s and disadva thods of mice on, Principles ucosal buccal delive	ates. d on diffusions ages and app antages, roencapsulations of bioadhes ry systems	on, dissolution of	ution and ion fpolymers in Hours: 10 eations adhesion,
Approach exchange propertie 1.2 Polyn formulati 2 2.1 Micr microsph 2.2 Muce concepts permeabi 2.3 Impl implants 3 3.1 Tran affecting of TDDS 3.2 Gast for GRD applicatio 3.3 Naso	hes to design e principles. P s of drugs rel- mers: Introdu- ion of control UNIT II coencapsulati neres/microcap osal Drug De , advantages a ility and form antable Drug and osmotic UNIT III sdermal Dru permeation, p formulation roretentive d DS – Floatin ons pulmonary d	disadvantage controlled Physicochemi evant to cont action, classif led release d ion: Definition psules, micro elivery system and disadvan ulation consist g Delivery System and disadvan ulation consist g Delivery System approaches irug delivery ng, high densist drug delivery	s, selection of release form ical and biolo trolled release fication, propering delivery s on, advantage oparticles, me m: Introduction tages, transmiderations of l ystems: Introduction systems: Int	f drug candid ulations base gical e formulation erties, advant systems s and disadva thods of mice on, Principles ucosal buccal delive luction, advar oduction, Per sic component roduction, ad inflatable ar	ates. d on diffusions s ages and app antages, roencapsulations of bioadhese ry systems ntages and di rmeation thro the lyantages, dise ad gastroadhese Nasal and Pu	on, dissolution of a sadvantage sive system and a system a	ution and ior fpolymers in Hours: 10 adhesion, es, concept or Hours: 10 factors es, approaches ems and their routes ofdrug
Approach exchange propertie 1.2 Polyn formulati 2 2.1 Micr microsph 2.2 Muce concepts permeabi 2.3 Impl implants 3 3.1 Tran affecting of TDDS 3.2 Gast for GRD applicatio 3.3 Naso	hes to design e principles. P is of drugs rele mers: Introdu ion of control UNIT II coencapsulati neres/microcap osal Drug De , advantages a ility and form antable Drug and osmotic UNIT III sdermal Dru permeation, p , formulation roretentive d DS – Floatin ons	disadvantage controlled Physicochemi evant to cont action, classif led release d ion: Definition psules, micro elivery system and disadvan ulation consist g Delivery System and disadvan ulation consist g Delivery System approaches irug delivery ng, high densist drug delivery	s, selection of release form ical and biolo trolled release fication, propering delivery s on, advantage oparticles, me m: Introduction tages, transmiderations of l ystems: Introduction systems: Int	f drug candid ulations base gical e formulation erties, advant systems s and disadva thods of mice on, Principles ucosal buccal delive luction, advar oduction, Per sic component roduction, ad inflatable ar	ates. d on diffusions s ages and app antages, roencapsulations of bioadhest ry systems ntages and di rmeation thro the lyantages, dist ad gastroadhest Nasal and Pu	on, dissolution of a sadvantage sive system and a system a	ution and ion fpolymers in Hours: 10 adhesion, des, concept o Hours: 10 factors es, approacher ems and thei routes ofdrug

Nanotechnol	ogy and its Concepts: Concepts and approaches for targeted drug deliverysystems,
advantages ar	nd disadvantages, introduction to liposomes, niosomes, nanoparticles, monoclonal
antibodies and	d their applications
UN	Hours: 7
	Prug Delivery Systems: Introduction, intra ocular barriers and methods toovercome study, ocular formulations and ocuserts
5.2 Intrauter	ine Drug Delivery Systems: Introduction, advantages and
disadvantages	s, development of intra uterine devices
	Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)
	1. Y W. Chien, Novel Drug Delivery Systems, 2nd edition, revised and
	expanded, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1992.
	2. Robinson, J. R., Lee V. H. L, Controlled Drug Delivery Systems, Marcel
	Dekker, Inc., New York, 1992.
	3. Encyclopedia of Controlled Delivery. Edith Mathiowitz, Published by Wiley
	Interscience Publication, John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York.
	Chichester/Weinheim
Reference	4. N.K. Jain, Controlled and Novel Drug Delivery, CBS Publishers &
material:	Distributors, New Delhi, First edition 1997 (reprint in 2001).
	5. S.P. Vyas and R.K. Khar, Controlled Drug Delivery -concepts and advances,
	Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi, First edition 2002.
	Journals
	1. Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences (IPA)
	2. Indian Drugs (IDMA)
	3. Journal of Controlled Release (Elsevier Sciences)
	4. Drug Development and Industrial Pharmacy (Marcel & Decker)
	5. International Journal of Pharmaceutics (Elsevier Sciences)

	Course: Instrumenta	al Methods of An	alysis (Revised 2	019)			
Course Code: BP705P		Final Year B. Pharm Semester: VII					
Type of course: Practical	Contact	Hours: 4 Hours	/week	Tota	Contact Hours: 60		
Course assessment Methods:	Conti	nuous mode of a	ssessment		Semester-end assessment		
Assessment Tool*:	Practical Sessional test*	Attendance	Based on Practical Records, Regular Viva		End semester Examination		
Max. Marks:	10	2	3		35		
Pre-requisites:	Before undertaking the course, students should have knowledge of the following: 1.Basic metric conversions 2.Concept of dilution factor						
Course Objectives:	Upon completion of	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:					

	1. Perform qualitative and quantitative analysis of compo	ounds
	2. Interpret and compile a report of analysis performed	
Cours	e Outcomes: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:	PO Mapped
CO1	Apply the principles of uv-vis spectroscopy, fluorescence spectroscopy, flame photometry, colorimetry and turbidometry to perform, analyze, determine and report the content of drugs in formulation/sample solution	2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10
CO2	Relate the principles of separation with chromatographic techniques to identify and separate two components in a mixture	2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10
CO3	Recall the working principle, instrumentation and pharmaceutical applications of HPLC, GC and HPTLC	1, 2, 3, 4, 10, 11
CO4	Plan, execute and conclude the experiment using qualitative or quantitative techniques	1, 2, 3, 4
	Experiments	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14.	Determination of absorption maxima and effect of solvents on absorption maxima Estimation of dextrose by colorimetry Estimation of sulfanilamide by colorimetry Simultaneous estimation of ibuprofen and paracetamol by UV spectroscopy Assay of paracetamol by UV- Spectrophotometry Estimation of quinine sulfate by fluorimetry Study of quenching of fluorescence Determination of sodium by flame photometry Determination of potassium by flame photometry Determination of chlorides and sulphates by nephelo turbidometry Separation of sugars by thin layer chromatography Separation of plant pigments by column chromatography Demonstration experiment on HPLC Demonstration experiment on Gas Chromatography	of organic compounds
Referen materia		ake P. D. Sethi

	Course Code: BP706PS		Final Year B. Pharm Se				ster: VII
Type o Theory		rse:	Con	tact Hours: 12	Hours/week	Total Contact Hour 100 hrs nester Exam	
Course Metho		ssment	Continuo	ous mode	End Seme		
Assessi	ment	Tool*:	Attendance	Teacher student interaction	Evaluation of Repo pages) by intern		
Max. N	/Iarks	s:	10	15	1	25	
Pre-ree	quisit	tes:	A basic under	standing of all	domains of Pharmacy		
Course	e Obj	ectives:		ferent domains	actice will help in und of Pharmacy. It will g		0 1
			C	ourse Outcome	s:		PO Mapped
CO1	Арј	oly theoretica	al knowledge lea	rned in classroo	m in practical setting		1,4,11
CO2		e	he importance a practice of Pharm	**	of various subjects and	their	1,4,11
CO3	Dev	elopment of	skills in the han	dling of modern	tools		1,4,11
CO4	Acc	quire skills of	f documentation	and record keep	ing		1,4,11
CO5	Pla	n academic, c	career and person	nal interests via	research experience		1,4,11
	1		Dor	mains covered ((Any one):		
I:		Phytomed	licine and Neu	traceuticals]	Hours: 150
II:		Formulati	ion Developme	ent			Hours: 150
III:		•	ontrol and Qu	ality Assuran	ce		Hours: 150
IV:		Cosmeceu					Hours: 150
V:		Pharmaco	ology]	Hours: 150

SEM VIII

		Course: R	esearch Metho	odology and I	Biostatistics (Revised	2019)
	se Code: 801T		Final	Year B. Pha	rm	Semester: VIII
Type o Theory	Type of course:Contact Hours: 4 Hours/week (3L + 1T)Theory		eek (3L + 1T)	Total Contact Hours: 60		
Course assessm Metho	nent		Continuou	s mode of ass	sessment	Semester-end assessment
Assess Tool*:	ment	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination
Max. N	Aarks:	15	4	3	3	75
Pre-ree	quisites:	 Impor Basic Termi 	nologies like n	ch like hypothes	llowing: is, aim, objectives, ratio mode, standard deviat	
Course Objectives:This Course aims to: 1. Learn and understand the operation of M.S. Ex DoE (Design of Experiment) 2. Understand various statistical techniques to sol 3. Apply statistical techniques in solving the prob					niques to solve statistic	
	After c	ompletion of	Course (f this course tl	Outcomes: he learner wi	ill be able to	PO Mapped
CO1	logistic r tests, Noi Experime	egression Pro n-Parametric	bability theory tests, ANOVA	y, Sampling te A, Introduction	e	1,7,3,9,10,11
CO2	Perform	analysis usin			tatistical software's,	1,2,3,4,7,9,10,11
CO3			biostatistics an		harmacy	1,5,7,8,9,10,11
CO4	Evaluate basic rese		e principles of	biostatistics of	during conduct of	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11
	·			Topics cover	ed:	
Unit I:		ic statistics				Hours 10
	easures of	central tend		Median, Mo	de- Pharmaceutical E	Examples aceutical problems
1.3 Me 1.4 Co	rrelation:	-	Karl Pearson	0	t of correlation, Mult	1

2.1 Regressi	ion.	Curve fitting by the method of least squares, fitting the line	s v = a + bx and $x = a$
0		egression, standard error of regression– Pharmaceutical Exa	
	-	Definition of probability, Binomial distribution, Normal dis	*
	•	perties – problems	501000001, 1 0155011 5
	-	est: t-test(Sample, Pooled or Unpaired and Paired), ANOV	A. (One way and
		t Significance difference	ri, (one way and
Unit III:	Lou		Hours 10
3.1 Non Par	rame	etric tests: Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test, Mann-Whitney U tes	t. Kruskal-Wallis test.
Friedman To			, <u> </u>
		to Research: Need for research, Need for design of Exp	eriments, Experiential
		ue, plagiarism	, 1
		togram, Pie Chart, Cubic Graph, response surface plot, Cou	nter Plot graph
		ne methodology: Sample size determination and Power of a	
		n of data, Protocol, Cohorts studies, Observational studies,	
Designing c	lini	cal trial, various phases.	
Unit IV:			Hours 8
4.1 Blocking	g an	d confounding system for Two-level factorials	
	-	nodeling: Hypothesis testing in Simple and Multiple regres	sion models
4.3 Introduc	tion	to Practical components of Industrial and Clinical Trials pr	oblems: Statistical
Analysis Us	sing	Excel, SPSS, MINITAB® , DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS,	R - Online Statistical
Software's t	to In	dustrial and Clinical trial approach	
Unit V:			Hours 07
5.1 Design a	and	Analysis of experiment- Factorial Design: Definition, 2X2,	2X3 design,
advantage o	f fac	ctorial design	
5.2 Respons	se Su	urface methodology: Central composite design, Historical	
design, Opti	imiz	ation Techniques	
	Re	ference Books (Latest Editions to be adopted)	
	1.	Pharmaceutical statistics- Practical and clinical applications, Sa	anford Bolton, publisher
Reference		Marcel Dekker Inc. NewYork.	
	2.	Fundamental of Statistics – Himalaya Publishing House- S.C.G	uptha
material:	3.	Design and Analysis of Experiments -PHI Learning Private Lin	
	4.	Design and Analysis of Experiments – Wiley Students Ec	
		Montgomery	

	Course: Socia	al and Preventi	ve Pharmacy	(Revised 2	019)	
Course Code: BP802T	Final Year B. Pharm					Semester: VIII
Type of course: Theory	Contact Hours: 03 hours/week (3L + 1T) Tot			Tota	al Contact Hours: 60	
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mo	de of assessm	ent		Semester-end assessment
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher Student interactio	t	End semester Examination

Ma	ax. Marks:	15	4	3	3	75
Pre-ree	quisites:	Students must be aware about the following: 1) Definition of Health 2) Different types of infectious disease and measures to prevent spread of diseases				
Course	3) Basic concepts of pathophysiology and Pharmacology This Course aims to: 1. Acquire high consciousness/realization of current issues related to health pharmaceutical problems within the country and worldwide. 2. Have a critical way of thinking based on current healthcare development 3. Evaluate alternative ways of solving problems related to health pharmaceutical issues					es related to health and dwide. hcare development.
	After comple		se Outcomes: course the learn	ner will be ab	le to	PO Mapped
CO1	Explain the basis and apply the k level.	ic concepts re	lated to health,	diseases and h	ealth education	1,3,6,7,8,9,10,11
CO2	Explain the vari apply these prin		-	-	of diseases and	1,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11
CO3	Understand the objectives and socially connect	apply this k	pes of national nowledge to cr	l health progr		1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11
CO4	Understand the societal benefit to public health	importance through anal	of community s			1, 3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11
			Topics	covered:		
Unit I:						Hours: 10
the con 1.2 So deficien 1.3 Soc health a	cept of preventio cial and health ncies, Vitamin de	n and control education: 1 ficiencies, M th: Socio cul rty and healt	of disease, soci Food in relation alnutrition and i tural factors rel	al causes of di n to nutrition ts prevention. ated to health	seases and socia and health, Bal and disease, Imp	health. Understanding l problems of the sick. anced diet, Nutritional pact of urbanization on
Unit II	<u> </u>	e Medicine	6			Hours: 10
Preven virus,	ntive medicine: G	eneral princip respiratory	infections, mal	aria, chicken	guinea, dengue	ascholera, SARS, Ebola , lymphatic filariasis,
Unit II			ams, Objective			Hours: 10
control program	programme, T nme, National m sal immunization	B, Integrated ental health p programme,	disease surve disease surve	illance progra al programme mme for contr	am (IDSP), Na for prevention a	ving: HIV AND AIDS tional leprosy control nd control of deafness, Pulse polio programme Hours: 08
Nationa tobacco	al health intervent	tion programi me, National	ne for mother ar Malaria Preven	d child, Nation tion Program,	National program	re programme, National nme for the health care

Unit V:	Community services Hours: 07
Community	services in rural, urban and school health: Functions of PHC, Improvement in rural sanitation,
national urba	an health mission, Health promotion and education in school.
	Recommended Books (Latest edition):
	1. Short Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, Prabhakara GN, 2nd Edition, 2010,
	ISBN: 9789380704104, JAYPEE Publications
	2. Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine (Mahajan and Gupta), Edited by Roy
	Rabindra Nath, Saha Indranil, 4th Edition, 2013, ISBN: 9789350901878, Jaypee
	Publications
Reference	3. Review of Preventive and Social Medicine (Including Biostatistics), Jain Vivek, 6th
material:	Edition,2014, ISBN: 9789351522331, Jaypee Publications
mater lar.	4. Essentials of Community Medicine—A Practical Approach, Hiremath Lalita D,
	Hiremath Dhananjaya A, 2nd Edition, 2012, ISBN: 9789350250440, Jaypee Publications
	5. Park Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, K Park, 21st Edition, 2011, ISBN-
	14:9788190128285, Banarsidas Bhanot Publishers.
	6. Community Pharmacy Practice, Ramesh Adepu, BSP publishers, Hyderabad
	Recommended Journals:
	1. Research in Social and Administrative Pharmacy, Elsevier, Ireland

	Course	e: Pharmaceu	itical Marketing	g Managemen	t (Revised	2019)			
-	ourse Code: BP803ET	Final Year B. PharmSemester:					Semester: VIII		
Type o Theory	f course:	Contac	et Hours: 3 Hou	rs/week (3L +	1T)	Total Contact Hours: 60			
Course Metho	e assessment ds:		Continuous mo	ode of assessm	ent		Semester-end assessment		
Assessi	ment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction		End semester Examination		
Max. N	/larks:	15	4	3	3		75		
Pre-ree	quisites:	Knowledge	of basic medical	terminologies					
Course	e Objectives:	To introduce	e the learner to th	e concepts of n	narketing 1	nanage	ment.		
	Course Outc	omes: After th	ne completion of	course, learner	will be ab	le to:	PO Mapped		
CO1	State the impor understanding of		•	•	•	-	1, 6, 8, 7		
CO2	2 Formulate marketing strategies with respect to Pharmaceutical products. Able to formulate a pricing strategy.						1, 6, 8, 7		
CO3	Take crucial pr promotion and a					create	1, 6, 8, 7, 9		
CO4	Gain a deeper understanding about pharmaceutical supply chain and logistics through different channels. Understand the role and responsibilities of Medical1, 6, 8, 7, 9Representatives and Product Management team.1, 6, 8, 7, 9								
			Topics cov	ered:					

Unit I:	Marketing & Pharmaceutical Market	Hours: 10
1.1 Marketi	ng: Definition, general concepts and scope of marketing; Distinction between	marketing &
-	Marketing environment; Industry and competitive analysis; Analyzing con-	sumer buying
	; industrial buying behavior.	
	ceutical market: Quantitative and qualitative aspects; size and composition of	
	phic descriptions and socio-psychological characteristics of the consu	
-	tion& targeting. Consumer profile; Motivation and prescribing habits of t	
-	choice of physician and retail pharmacist. Analyzing the Market; Role of marke	L
Unit II:	Product decision	Hours: 10
Classificatio	n, product line and product mix decisions, product life cycle, product porth	folio analysis;
product posit	ioning; New product decisions; Product branding, packaging and labelling deci	sions, Product
management	in pharmaceutical industry.	
Unit III:	Promotion	Hours: 10
Methods, de	terminants of promotional mix, promotional budget; An overview of per	sonal selling,
	direct mail, journals, sampling, retailing, medical exhibition, public rela	e e
promotional	techniques for OTC Products.	
	Pharmaceutical marketing channels & Professional sales representative	
Unit IV:	(PSR)	Hours: 10
	onal sales representative (PSR): Duties of PSR, purpose of detailing, selection	n and training.
PSR	ng, norms for customer calls, motivating, evaluating, compensation and future pr	-
PSR Unit V:	ng, norms for customer calls, motivating, evaluating, compensation and future pr Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing	-
Unit V:		Hours: 10
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing:	Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing	Hours: 10 rategies,
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in	Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and str	Hours: 10 rategies,
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an	Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and str price management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Pri	Hours: 10 rategies,
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin	Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and str price management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Pri nd NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority).	Hours: 10 rategies,
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin	Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and str price management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Pri ad NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). ag concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing;	Hours: 10 rategies,
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin	Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and str price management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Prind NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). rg concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; erism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice	Hours: 10 rategies, ice Control
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin	Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and str price management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Prind NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). ag concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; erism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice New Delhi	Hours: 10 rategies, ice Control Hall of India,
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin	Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and str price management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Prind NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). og concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; erism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice New Delhi 2. Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implement	Hours: 10 rategies, ice Control Hall of India,
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin	 Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and strprice management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Prind NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). ag concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; erism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice New Delhi Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implem MC GrawHill, New Delhi. 	Hours: 10 rategies, ice Control Hall of India,
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin	 Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and staprice management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Prind NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). ag concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; erism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice New Delhi Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implem MC GrawHill, New Delhi. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing, Tata MC Graw Hill 	Hours: 10 Hours: 10 rategies, ice Control Hall of India, hentation, Tata
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin Consume	 Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and staprice management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Prind NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). g concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; erism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice New Delhi Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implem MC GrawHill, New Delhi. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing, Tata MC Graw Hill Arun Kumar and N Menakshi: Marketing Management, Vikas Publishin 	Hours: 10 rategies, ice Control Hall of India, nentation, Tata g, India
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin Consume	 Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and strprice management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Prind NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). g concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; erism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) 1. Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice New Delhi 2. Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implem MC GrawHill, New Delhi. 3. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing, Tata MC Graw Hill 4. Arun Kumar and N Menakshi: Marketing Management, Vikas Publishin 5. Rajan Saxena: Marketing Management; Tata MC Graw-Hill (India Editions) 	Hours: 10 rategies, ice Control Hall of India, nentation, Tata g, India on)
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin Consume	 Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and strprice management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Prind NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). g concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; erism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice New Delhi Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implem MC GrawHill, New Delhi. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing, Tata MC Graw Hill Arun Kumar and N Menakshi: Marketing Management, Vikas Publishin Rajan Saxena: Marketing Management; Tata MC Graw-Hill (India Editi 6. Ramaswamy, U.S & Nanakamari, S: Marketing Managemnt: Globa 	Hours: 10 rategies, ice Control Hall of India, nentation, Tata g, India on)
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin Consume	 Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and strprice management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Prind NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). g concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; erism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice New Delhi Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implem MC GrawHill, New Delhi. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing Management, Vikas Publishin Rajan Saxena: Marketing Management; Tata MC Graw-Hill (India Editi 6. Ramaswamy, U.S & Nanakamari, S: Marketing Managemnt: Globa Indian Context, Macmilan India, New Delhi 	Hours: 10 rategies, ice Control Hall of India, nentation, Tata g, India on)
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin Consume	 Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and structure price management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Prind NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). g concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; erism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice New Delhi Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implem MC GrawHill, New Delhi. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing Management, Vikas Publishin Rajan Saxena: Marketing Management; Tata MC Graw-Hill (India Editi 6. Ramaswamy, U.S & Nanakamari, S: Marketing Managemnt: Globa Indian Context, Macmilan India, New Delhi 	Hours: 10 rategies, ice Control Hall of India, mentation, Tata g, India on) 1 Perspective,
Unit V: 5.1 Pricing: issues in Order) an 5.2 Emergin Consume	 Pricing and Emerging concepts in marketing Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and strprice management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Prind NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). g concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; erism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing. Recommended Books: (Latest Editions) Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice New Delhi Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implem MC GrawHill, New Delhi. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing Management, Vikas Publishin Rajan Saxena: Marketing Management; Tata MC Graw-Hill (India Editi 6. Ramaswamy, U.S & Nanakamari, S: Marketing Managemnt: Globa Indian Context, Macmilan India, New Delhi 	Hours: 10 rategies, ice Control Hall of India, mentation, Tata g, India on) 1 Perspective,

	Course: I	Pharmaceuti	cal Regulatory	y Science (Re	vised 20	019) - EL	ECTIVE	
Course Code: BP804ET		Final Year B. Pharm					Semester: VIII	
Type of c Theory	ourse:	Contact 1	Hours: 3 Hou	rs/week (3L -	+ 1T)	Total C	Contact Hours: 60	
Course as Methods:			Continuous m	ode of assess	ment		Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tool*:		Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Stu	cher - Ident action	End semester Examination	
Max. Ma	rks:	15	4	3		3	75	
Pre-requi	sites:		dational know	0 1		eutical so	cience, pharmaceutical	
Course Objectives:		The course aims to impart a higher level of theoretical up to date knowled international regulatory affairs and clinical trial studies related to pharmaceu product development.						
Upon com	pletion of the		Course Outco		to:		PO Mapped	
CO1	Know about	ow about the process of drug discovery and development			1,6,7,10			
CO2	Know the important regulatory concepts, documentation requirements, regulatory registration procedures, regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and sale of pharmaceuticals globally.					gulatory	1,4,6,7,9,11	
CO3	Describe the clinical trials requirements for approvals for conducting clinical trials and discuss the role of pharmacovigilance and the process of monitoring in clinical trials.				-	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11		
CO4 To correlate the theoretical knowledge with professional and practical need of pharmaceutical industry.			practical	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,10,11				
	I		-	covered:				
Unit I: New Drug Discovery and development				Hours: 10				
• Pre-cl	inical studies,	non-clinical	evelopment pro activities, clini	cal studies	oduct de	velonme	nt	
Innovator and generics, Concept of generics, Generic drug product developme Unit II:								

2.1 Regulatory Approval Process

Approval processes and timelines involved in Investigational New Drug (IND), New Drug Application (NDA), Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA) in US. Changes to an approved NDA / ANDA.

- 2.2 Regulatory authorities and agencies
- Overview of regulatory authorities of United States, European Union, Australia, Japan, Canada

(Organization structure and types of applications)

Unit III:	Registration of Indian drug product in overseas market	Hours: 10
Procedure for ex	sport of pharmaceutical products, Technical documentation, Drug	Master Files (DMF),
Common Techr	ical Document (CTD), electronic Common Technical Document	nt (eCTD), ASEAN
Common Techni	cal Document (ACTD) research	
Unit IV:	Clinical trials	Hours: 8
• Developing	clinical trial protocols, Institutional Review Board /Independent	Ethics committee -
formation an	nd working procedures, Informed consent process and procedures,	, GCP obligations of
Investigators	s, sponsors & Monitors,	
• Managing an	nd Monitoring clinical trials, Pharmacovigilance - safety monitoring	in clinical trials
Unit V:	Regulatory Concepts	Hours: 7
Basic termin	ologies, guidance, guidelines, regulations, laws and acts.	
Orange book	, Federal Register, Code of Federal Regulatory, Purple book	
Reference material:	 Drug Regulatory Affairs by Sachin Itkar, Dr. N.S. Vyawahare The Pharmaceutical Regulatory Process, Second Edition Edite Robert P. Martin, Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol care Publishers. New Drug Approval Process: Accelerating Global Registra Guarino, MD, 5th edition, Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Science 4. Guidebook for drug regulatory submissions / Sandy Weinber Sons. Inc. FDA Regulatory Affairs: a guide for prescription drugs, r biologics /edited by Douglas J. Pisano, David Mantus. Generic Drug Product Development, Solid Oral Dosage form Isader Kaufer, Marcel Dekker series, Vol.143. Clinical Trials and Human Research: A Practical Guide to Re by Fay A. Rozovsky and Rodney K. Adams. Principles and Practices of Clinical Research, Second Edition Gallin and Frederick P. Ognibene. Drugs: From Discovery to Approval, Second Edition By Rick 	ed by Ira R. Berry and .185. Informa Health ations By Richard A es, Vol.190. rg. By John Wiley & medical devices, and ns, Leon Shargel and egulatory Compliance on Edited by John I.

	Course: Pharmacovigilance - Elective (Revised 2019)	
Course Code: BP805ET	Final Year B. Pharm	Semester: VIII

Type of c Theory -		Cor	ntact Hours: 3	Hours/week ((3L + 1T)	Total Contact Hours: 60
-	ssessment		Semester-end assessment			
Assessment Tool*:		Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination
Max. Ma	orks:	15	4	3	3	75
Pre-requ	isites:	 Prior know Prior know	wledge of clinic	erse drug reaction	ons (ADR) and type	
Course Objectives:		pharmacovig 2. To teach th Pharmacovig	developments of global scenario of rse drug reactions unce			
	Upon comp	letion of this c	PO Mapped			
CO1	Upon completion of this course the learner should be able to: Remember the history and development of pharmacovigilance and discuss the importance of drug safety monitoring.				1,3,4,6,7,8,11	
CO2	Discuss the various facets of ADRs in normal as well as special populations with their relation to pharmacovigilance methods.					1,3,4,6,7,8,11
CO3	Integrate knowledge of drug-disease classification, coding and information resources and outline the pharmacovigilance process.					1,3,4,6,7,8,11
CO4	Outline the regulatory processes in pharmacovigilance and summarize the components of pharmacovigilance program.					1,3,4,6,7,8,11
I	-		Topics c	overed:		
Unit I						Hours: 10
Histo Impo WHC Pharr 1.2 Intro Defin Detec Meth Seven Predi Mana 1.3 Basic Term	ry and develop rtance of safet) international nacovigilance duction to ad attions and class ction and report ods in Causalit rity and serious ctability and pro- agement of advertise terminologie inologies of advertise tability and serious	ty assessment sness assessme reventability as rerse drug react s used in phar lverse medicat	nacovigilance f Medicine ng programme dia (PvPI) actions DRs nt ssessment			
Unit II	latory termino	108105				Hours: 10

CURRICULUM BOOK – Revised 2019

2.1 Drug and disease classification	
Anatomical, therapeutic and chemical classification of drugs	
International classification of diseases	
Daily defined doses	
International Non proprietary Names for drugs	
2.2 Drug dictionaries and coding in pharmacovigilance	
WHO adverse reaction terminologies	
MedDRA and Standardised MedDRA queries	
WHO drug dictionary	
Eudravigilance medicinal product dictionary	
2.3 Information resources in pharmacovigilance	
Basic drug information resources	
Specialised resources for ADRs	
2.4 Establishing pharmacovigilance programme	
Establishing in a hospital	
Establishment & operation of drug safety department in industry	
Contract Research Organisations (CROs)	
Establishing a national programme	
Unit III	Hours: 10
3.1 Vaccine safety surveillance	•
Vaccine Pharmacovigilance	
Vaccination failure	
Adverse events following immunization	
3.2 Pharmacovigilance methods	
Passive surveillance – Spontaneous reports and case series	
Stimulated reporting	
Active surveillance – Sentinel sites, drug event monitoring and registries	
Comparative observational studies - Cross sectional study, case control study and c	ohort study
Targeted clinical investigations	
3.3 Communication in pharmacovigilance	
Effective communication in Pharmacovigilance	
Communication in Drug Safety Crisis management	
Communicating with Regulatory Agencies, Business Partners, Healthcare facilities	& Media
Unit IV	Hours: 08
4.1 Statistical methods for evaluating medication safety data Safety data generation	1
Preclinical phase	
Clinical phase	
Post approval phase	
4.2 ICH Guidelines for Pharmacovigilance	
Organization and objectives of ICH	
Expedited reporting	
Individual case safety reports	
Periodic safety update reports	
Post approval expedited reporting	
Pharmacovigilance planning	
Good clinical practice in pharmacovigilance studies	
Unit V	Hours: 07
5.1 Pharmacogenomics of adverse drug reactions	
Genetics related ADR with example focusing PK parameters	
5.2 Drug safety evaluation in special population	
Paediatrics	
Pregnancy and lactation	

Geriatric	CS
5.3 CIOMS	
CIOMS	Working Groups
CIOMS	Form
5.4 CDSCO	(India) and Pharmacovigilance
D&C Ac	ct and Schedule Y
Differen	ces in Indian and global pharmacovigilance requirements
	Recommended Books (Latest edition):
Referenc e material:	 Textbook of Pharmacovigilance: S K Gupta, Jaypee Brothers, Medical Publishers. Practical Drug Safety from A to Z By Barton Cobert, Pierre Biron, Jones and Bartlett Publishers. Mann's Pharmacovigilance: Elizabeth B. Andrews, Nicholas, Wiley Publishers. Stephens' Detection of New Adverse Drug Reactions: John Talbot, Patrick Walle, Wiley Publishers. An Introduction to Pharmacovigilance: Patrick Waller, Wiley Publishers. Cobert's Manual of Drug Safety and Pharmacovigilance: Barton Cobert, J ones& Bartlett Publishers. Cobert's Manual of Drug Safety and Pharmacovigilance: Barton Cobert, J ones& Bartlett Publishers. Textbook of Pharmacoepidemiolog edited by Brian L. Strom, Stephen E Kimmel, Sean Hennessy, Wiley Publishers. A Textbook of Clinical Pharmacy Practice -Essential Concepts and Skills: G. Parthasarathi, Karin Nyfort Hansen, Milap C. Nahata National Formulary of India Text Book of Pharmacovigilance: concept and practice by GP Mohanta and PK Manna http://www.whoumc.org/DynPage.aspx?id=105825&mn1=7347&mn2=7259&mn3=729 7 http://www.ich.org/ http://www.cioms.ch/ http://www.who.int/vaccine_safety/en/ http://www.who.int/vaccine_safety/en/ http://www.ipc.gov.in/PvPl/pv_home.html

Course Code: BP806ET	Final Year B. Pharm				Semester: VIII
Type of course: Theory				Total Contact Hours: 60	
Course assessment Methods:		Semester-end assessment			
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination
Max. Marks:	15	4	3	3	75
Pre-requisites:	Basic knowledge of regulatory requirements of natural products.				lucts.
Course Objectives:	Objectives: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to;				

		1. know WHO guidelines for quality control of herbal drug	ζS
		2. know Quality assurance in herbal drug industry	
		3. know the regulatory approval process and their registra international markets	ition in Indian and
		4. appreciate EU and ICH guidelines for quality control of	herbal drugs
Course to:	Outco	omes: Upon completion of the current course the learner would be able	PO Mapped
CO1	Desc	cribe WHO guidelines for quality control of herbal drugs.	1,3,6,7,9,10,11
CO2		erstand the significance of Quality Assurance in herbal drug industry by ementing cGMP, GAP, GMP and GLP	1,3,6,7,9,10,11
CO3	Desc	1,3,6,7,9,10,11	
CO4		erstand the stability testing of herbal medicines and application of different matographic techniques in standardization of herbal products.	1,3,6,7,9,10,11
CO5	Und	1,3,6,7,9,10,11	
	1	Topics covered:	I
1		UNIT I	Hours: 10
WHO g	uidelir	drugs – Pharmaceutical substances, Medicinal plants materials and dosage nes for quality control of herbal drugs. commercial crude drugs intended for use	e forms
2		UNIT –II	Hours: 10
medicin 2.2 WH	ie O Gui	essurance in herbal drug industry of cGMP, GAP, GMP and GLP in tradi- delines on current good manufacturing Practices (cGMP) for Herbal Medi- GACP for Medicinal Plants.	
3		UNIT –III	Hours: 10
		uidelines for quality control of herbal drugs. Ielines for Evaluating the Safety and Efficacy of Herbal Medicines	
4		UNIT –IV	Hours: 8
of herba Preparat	al prod tion of	ng of herbal medicines. Application of various chromatographic techniques ucts. Todocuments for new drug application and export registration nents and Drugs & Cosmetics Act provisions.	s in standardization
5		UNIT –V	Hours: 7
WHO g	uidelir	quirements for herbal medicines. hes on safety monitoring of herbal medicines in pharmacovigilance system f various Herbal Pharmacopoeias. Role of chemical and biological markers in standardization of herbal prod	

	Books
	2. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale
	3. Rangari, V.D., Text book of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry Vol. I, Carrier Pub.,
	2006.
	4. Aggrawal, S.S., Herbal Drug Technology. Universities Press, 2002.
	5. EMEA. Guidelines on Quality of Herbal Medicinal Products/Traditional Medicinal
	Products,
	6. Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Control of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of
	Botanicals. Business Horizons Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2002.
	7. Shinde M.V., Dhalwal K., Potdar K., Mahadik K. Application of quality control
	principles to herbal drugs. International Journal of Phytomedicine 1(2009); p. 4-8.
Reference	8. WHO. Quality Control Methods for Medicinal Plant Materials, World Health
material:	Organization, Geneva, 1998. WHO. Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Herbal
	Medicines. WHO Regional Publications, Western Pacific Series No 3, WHO Regional
	office for the Western Pacific, Manila, 1998.
	9. WHO. The International Pharmacopeia, Vol. 2: Quality Specifications, 3rd edn. World
	Health Organization, Geneva, 1981.
	10. WHO. Quality Control Methods for Medicinal Plant Materials. World Health
	Organization, Geneva, 1999.
	11. WHO. WHO Global Atlas of Traditional, Complementary and Alternative Medicine. 2
	vol. set. Vol. 1 contains text and Vol. 2, maps. World Health Organization, Geneva,
	2005.
	12. WHO. Guidelines on Good Agricultural and Collection Practices (GACP) for Medicinal
	Plants. World Health Organization, Geneva, 2004

	Course: Computer Aided Drug Design (Revised 2019)						
Course Code: BP807ET		Semester: VIII					
Type of course: Theory - Elective	Cor	Total Contact Hours: 60					
Course assessment Methods:		Semester-end assessment					
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination		
Max. Marks:	15	4	3	3	75		
Pre-requisites:	• The learner should have basic knowledge of Biochemistry, M Chemistry, Organic Chemistry and Mathematics						
Course Objectives:	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to under 1. Design and discovery of lead molecules 2. The role of drug design in drug discovery process				erstand		

	3. The concept of QSAR and docking	
	4. Various strategies to develop new drug like molecules.	
	5. The design of new drug molecules using molecular mod	leling software
	Course Outcomes Upon completion of this course the learner should be able to:	PO Mapped
CO1	Recognize various stages and approaches of drug discovery and development	1,2,3,4,9,11
CO2	Interpret the QSAR equation and 3D contour plots	1,3,4,9,10,11
CO3	Experimenting with facts learned, for designing new molecules using molecular docking, de novo drug design, pharmacophore, virtual screening techniques	1,3,4,9,11
CO4	Debate on use of informatics and databases in drug design	1,2,3,4,10,11
CO5	Explain Molecular and Quantum Mechanics methods in drug design	1,3,4,11
	Topics covered:	
Unit I:	Introduction to Drug Discovery and Development	Hours: 10
studies Unit II	: Quantitative Structure Activity Relationship (QSAR)	Hours: 10
 Ty of j ster Ha 	R versus QSAR, History and development of QSAR, pes of physicochemical parameters, experimental and theoretical approaches for t physicochemical parameters such as Partition coefficient, Hammet's substituent co ric constant. nsch analysis, Free Wilson analysis -QSAR approaches like COMFA and COMSIA.	
Unit II	I: Molecular Modeling and virtual screening techniques	Hours: 10
pharma 3.2 Mo	rtual Screening techniques: Drug likeness screening, Concept of pharmacopho cophore based Screening, lecular docking: Rigid docking, flexible docking, manual docking, Docking based rug design.	
Unit I		Hours: 08
	ction to Bioinformatics, chemoinformatics. ADME databases, chemical, taceutical databases.	biochemical and
Unit V	: Molecular Modeling	Hours: 07
Introdu	ction to molecular mechanics and quantum mechanics. Energy Minimization meth-	ods and
Confor	mational Analysis, global conformational minima determination.	
Refere	Recommended Books (Latest edition):1. Robert GCK, ed., "Drug Action at the Molecular Level" University	
materi	nce Baltimore.	-

ГГ	
4.	Medicinal & Pharmaceutical Chemistry" Lippincott, New York.
5.	Foye WO "Principles of Medicinal chemistry 'Lea & Febiger.
6.	Koro lkovas A, Burckhalter JH. "Essentials of Medicinal Chemistry" Wiley
	Interscience.
7.	Wolf ME, ed "The Basis of Medicinal Chemistry, Burger's Medicinal Chemistry"
	JohnWiley& Sons, New York.
8.	Patrick Graham, L., An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, Oxford University
	Press.
9.	Smith HJ, Williams H, eds, "Introduction to the principles of Drug Design" Wright
	Boston.
10.	Silverman R.B. "The organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug Action" Academic
	Press New York. XYZ

	Cou	rse: Cell and	Molecular Biolo	ogy- Elective (I	Revised 201	19)	
	ourse Code: BP808ET			Semester: VIII			
• 1	f course: - Elective	Contac	t Hours: 4 Hou	ırs/week (3L +	1T)	Total 60	Contact Hours:
Course Method	assessment ls:		Continuous mo	ode of assessm	ent		Semester-end assessment
Assessr	nent Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Sessional Attendance Academic Student				
Max. N	larks:	15	4	3	3		75
Pre-rec	juisites:	 Students must be aware about the following: 1) Definition, structure and function of cell. 2) Concept of nucleic acids and types of nucleic acids 3) Concept of protein synthesis 					
Course	Objectives:	 Concept of protein synthesis This Course aims to: Summarize and impart knowledge of history of cell and molecular biology, cellular functioning and composition, cell membrane structure and function Describe the chemical foundations of cell biology and cell cycle. Summarize and impart knowledge of the DNA properties of cell biology, protein structure, synthesis and function. Describe and impart knowledge of basic molecular genetic mechanisms. Develop analytical thinking abilities in students by helping them understand important molecular targets for drugs through detailed understanding of the cell pathways. 					
	After comp		Course Outcom course the learn		e to		PO Mapped
CO1	Understand the b molecular biolog		sms related to cel	ll function, con	position an	ıd	1,9,10,11

CO2		n and comprehend the basics of molecular genetics, structure and	1,9,10,11					
		tion of nucleic acids and protein synthesis						
CO3	Understand about cell cycle and cell signaling pathways 1,9,10,11							
CO4	Develop the ability to apply and analyze the knowledge of cell and molecular 1,3,5,7,8,10,11							
CO4	biology in identifying molecular targets for drugs							
		Topics covered:						
Unit I:		Basic Principles of Cell	Hours: 10					
	a) (Cell and Molecular Biology: Definitions theory and basics and applications.						
		Cell and Molecular Biology: History and Summation.						
		Theory of the Cell? Properties of cells and cell membrane.						
		Prokaryotic versus Eukaryotic						
		Cellular Reproduction						
TT •4 TT		Chemical Foundations – an Introduction and Reactions (Types)	TT 10					
Unit II:		Nucleic Acids-DNA and RNA	Hours: 10					
	/	VA and the Flow of Molecular Structure						
		VA Functioning VA and RNA						
	· ·	pes of RNA						
	•	anscription and Translation						
Unit III		Protein Synthesis and pathways	Hours: 10					
		Deteins: Defined and Amino Acids	110010110					
		bein Structure						
	,	gularities in Protein Pathways						
		Ilular Processes						
		sitive Control and significance of Protein Synthesis	I					
Unit IV		Genetics	Hours: 08					
	/	ence of Genetics						
		ansgenics and Genomic Analysis						
		Il Cycle analysis tosis and Meiosis						
	· ·	Ilular Activities and Checkpoints						
Unit V:		Cell Signals and signalling Pathways	Hours: 07					
		Il Signals: Introduction						
	,	ceptors for Cell Signals						
	c) Sig	gnaling Pathways: Overview						
		sregulation of Signaling Pathways						
	e) Pro	otein-Kinases: Functioning						
		Recommended Books (latest edition):						
		1. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Black	ckwell Scientific					
		publications, Oxford London.						
		publications, Oxford London.						
Referer	nce	publications, Oxford London. 2. Prescott and Dunn, Industrial Microbiology, 4th edition, CB	S Publishers &					
Referer		*	S Publishers &					
Referer materia		2. Prescott and Dunn, Industrial Microbiology, 4th edition, CB	S Publishers &					
		 Prescott and Dunn, Industrial Microbiology, 4th edition, CB Distributors, Delhi. 						
		 Prescott and Dunn, Industrial Microbiology, 4th edition, CB Distributors, Delhi. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn. 						

- 7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
- 8. Peppler: Microbial Technology.
- 9. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.
- 10. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi
- 11. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly company
- 12. B.R. Glickand J.J. Pasternak: Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and
- 13. Applications of RecombinantDNA: ASM Press Washington D.C.
- 14. R. A Goldshy et. al.,: Kuby Immunology

	C	Course: Cosr	netic Science-	Elective (Re	vised 20	19)		
Course Code: BP809ET Type of course: Theory- Elective Course assessment Methods:		Final Year B. PharmContact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + T)Tota 60Continuous mode of assessment					Semester: VIII	
							al Contact Hours:	
							Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tool*:		Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction		End semester Examination	
Max. Ma	arks:	15	4	3	3		75	
Pre-requ	usites:	Have found formulation	lational knowle	edge in pharm	aceutica	l scie	cience and	
Course Objectives: To provide the learner with knowled the types of formulations, evaluation				0				
Upon cor	npletion of the		Course Outcon		e to:		PO Mapped	
CO1	Upon completion of the current course the learner would be able to: Discuss the various raw materials for cosmetics and structure and function of human skin				re	1,3,8,11		
CO2		derstand the toxicological aspects and toxicity testing for metics and cosmeceuticals					1,3,4, 7,8,11	
CO3	large scale	Discuss the various cosmetics products w.r.t. raw materials, large scale manufacturing and functional and physicochemical evaluation including Herbal cosmetics.				1,2,3,8,11		
CO4	Know the regulatory guidelines and sensorial assessment for					1,3,4,5,7,8,9,10, 11		

	Topics covered:	
1	Unit I:	Hours: 10
1.1 Classification	of cosmetic and cosmeceutical products	
Defination of	cosmetics as per Indian and EU regulations, Evolution of cosmo	ceuticals from
	metics as quasi and OTC drugs	
	pients: Surfactants, rheology modifiers, humectants, emollients,	preservatives.
Classification and		
	ructure and function of skin.	
	ructure of hair. Hair growth cycle	
	Common problem associated with teeth and gums.	
2		Hours: 10
	Unit II formulation and building blocks of skin care products:	Hours: 10
advantages an cosmecuticals 2.2 Principles of Conditioning Hair oils. Chemistry an 2.3 Principles of Toothpaste for 3 3.1 Sun protection 3.2 Role of herbs	formulation and building blocks of Hair care products: shampoo, Hair conditioners, antidandruff shampoo. d formulation of Para-phylene diamine based hair dye. formulation and building blocks of oral care products: or bleeding gums, sensitive teeth. Teeth whitening, Mouthwash Unit III n, Classification of Sunscreens and SPF in cosmetics:	•
	loe and turmeric	
	nna and amla.	
	em and clove	
•	smetics: BIS specification and analytical methods for shampoo,	skin-cream
and toothpast	e	1
4	Unit IV:	Hours: 8
Principles of Cost	netic Evaluation: Principles of sebumeter, corneometer. Measure	ement of
TEWL, Skin Cold	or, Hair tensile strength, Hair combing properties Soaps, and synd	et bars.
Evolution and ski	n benefits.	
5	Unit V	Hours: 7
Oily and dry skin.	, causes leading to dry skin, skin moisturisation.	
	ng of the terms Comedogenic, dermatitis.	
	is associated with Hair and scalp: Dandruff,	
Hair fall causes	-	
-	ns associated with skin: blemishes, wrinkles, acne, prickly heat a	nd body odor.
Antiperspirants an	nd Deodorants- Actives and mechanism of action	
Reference material:	Recommended books (Latest edition): 1. Harry's Cosmeticology, Wilkinson, Moore, Seventh Edition Godwin.	, George

2. Cosmetics – Formulations, Manufacturing and Quality Control, P.P.
Sharma, 4th Edition, Vandana Publications Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.
3. Text book of cosmelicology by Sanju Nanda & Roop K. Khar, Tata
Publishers.

Course	e: Experimental Pha	armacology- E	lective (Revi	sed 2019)			
Course Code: BP810ET		Final Year B. Pharm					
Type of course: Theory- Elective	Contact H	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T)					
Course assessment Methods:	Conti	inuous mode o	f assessment		Semester- end assessment		
Assessment Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance Academic Student					
Max. Marks:	15	4	3	3	75		
Pre-requisites:	 Students must be aware about the following: The basic knowledge in the field of pharmacology pertaining to the drugs and its therapeutic applications. The concepts of drug action and mechanisms involved. The pathophysiology and pharmacotherapy of certain diseases The underlying mechanism of drug actions at cellular and molecular level. Basic knowledge of experimental handling, correlation of experimental 						
Course Objectives:	 This Course aims t The application The various sci The importance 4. Design and e 	ns of various co reening method e of biostatistic execute a resear	ommonly used ls used in pred s and research rch hypothesi	l laboratory an clinical researc h methodology s independentl	ch. 7. y.		
Course Outcon	nes: On completion	of the course t	he learner w	ill be able to	PO Mapped		
CO1	Understand the regulations and ethical requirement for the usage of experimental animals, the maintenance of laboratory animals as per the guidelines, basic knowledge of various in-vitro and in-vivo preclinical evaluation processes.						
CO2	drugs and recent discovery and deve	Explain the knowledge gained on preclinical evaluation of 1,6,7,10,11 drugs and recent experimental techniques in the drug discovery and development.					
CO3	Learn about the va drug discovery pro		g methods in	volved in the	1,6,7,10,11		
CO4	Understand and exp gender, number, g	plain the ration			1,6,7,9,10,11		

	discovery process and good laboratory practices in maintenance and handling of experimental animals.							
CO5		,4,6,7,9,11						
	humans.							
	Topics covered:							
Unit I:	Laboratory Animals	08						
laboratory animals, Cor of animals. Popular tran	OECD guidelines for maintenance, breeding and conduct of exp nmon lab animals: Description and applications of different specie asgenic and mutant animals. on of blood and common routes of drug administration in laborat llection and euthanasia	s and strains						
Unit II:		13						
 grouping of animals as selection of animal spec Study of screening anim 2.2 Preclinical screening Analgesic, antipyretic, a 	grouping of animals and importance of sham negative and positive control groups. Rationale for selection of animal species and sex for the study.							
Unit III:	Preclinical screening models for ANS activity	12						
	mpatholytics, parasympathomimetics, parasympatholytics, skel on eye, local anaethetics	etal muscle						
Unit IV:	Preclinical screening models:	12						
 anticoagulants Preclinical screening n antiasthmatics. 4.2 Research methodo Selection of research to 	retics, antiarrhythmic, antidyslepidemic, anti aggregatory, coag nodels for other important drugs like antiulcer, antidiabetic, an logy and Bio-statistics pic, review of literature, research hypothesis and study design							
• Pre-clinical data analys representation of data	is and interpretation using Student's <u>t</u> ' test and One-way ANOV	A. Graphical						
÷	is and interpretation using Student's <u>t</u> ' test and One-way ANOVA Recommended Books (latest edition):	A. Graphical						

	ourse Code: BP8011ET	Final Year B. Pharm					Semester: VIII
• -	f course: 7-Elective	Contact Hours: 3 Hours/week (3L + 1T)Total60					Contact Hours:
Course Method	e assessment ds:	Continuous mode of assessment					Semester-end assessment
Assessi	SessionalTheoryThreeSessionalAttendanceAcademicExamActivities					er - ent tion	End semester Examination
Max. N	Marks: 15 4 3 3						75
Pre-rec	Pre-requisites: Before undertaking the course, students should have known following: 1. Carbocation stability, fission and rearrangements. 2. Difference between protons, neutrons and electrons 3. Liquid-liquid extraction- Partition coefficient, moments transfer						
Course	Course Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to: 1. Understand the advanced instruments used and its applications in drug analysis 2. Understand the chromatographic separation and analysis of drug 3. Understand the calibration of various analytical instruments 4. Know analysis of drugs using various analytical instruments						ysis of drugs. uments
Course	e Outcomes: Upon	completion o	f the course the s	tudent shall be	able to:		PO Mapped
CO1		-	inologies associa oassays, calibrati	-		-ray	1, 2, 3, 8, 11
CO2	Explain and illustrate the theory, instrumentation and applications of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, thermal methods of analysis, X ray diffraction methods, radioimmunoassay, extraction and hyphenated techniques and the methodology of calibration and validation of analytical instruments						1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 11
CO3	Apply the knowledge gained and perform mathematical calculations to obtain: chemical shift values and relative intensities of peaks in ¹ H NMR; mass to charge ratio of fragments in MS					2, 3, 4, 8, 11	
CO4	Predict the spect	troscopic beha	vior of molecule	S			2, 3, 4, 8, 11
			Topics cove	ered:			ц
Unit I:							Hours: 10

factors at and appli 1.2 Mass Sp	ffecting chemi ications ectrometry- I	cal shift, coup Principles, Fra	bling constant, S	pin - spin coupl	R and C-NMR, ch ling, relaxation, in ues– Electron imp e, instrumentation	nstrumentation
Unit II:						Hours: 10
Calorime 2.2 X-Ray I	ravimetricAna etry (DSC) Diffraction M crystal techni	lethods: Orig	, Differential T gin of X-rays, t	hermal Analys	sis (DTA), Diffe f crystals, Xray	applications of rential Scanning Crystallography, elucidation and
Unit III:						Hours: 10
3.2 Calibra	tion of follo	wing Instru	ICH and USFDA ments- Electron me Photometer,	nic balance, U		ophotometer, IR
Unit IV:						Hours: 8
Applicati 4.2 Extraction	ions of Radio	immuno assay s: General pri	/	· · ·		s, Limitation and se extraction and
Unit V:						Hours: 7
	toohnigereg	C MOMO C	C-MS/MS, HPT			invario. /
Reference materials:	 Orga Text Vog Prac Orga Orga Quai Quai Quai Spec 	nic spectrosc book of Phar el's Text book tical Pharmac nic Chemistr nic spectrosc ntitative Anal ntitative Anal crophotometr	eutical Chemistr y by I. L. Finar opy by William ysis of Drugs by ysis of Drugs in ic identification	rma ysis by Kennetl Chemical Ana y by A.H. Beck Kemp D. C. Garrett Pharmaceutical of Organic Con	h A. Connors lysis by A.I. Vog kett and J.B. Sten Formulations by npounds by Silve	lake P. D. Sethi rstein
С	ourse: Dietar	y Supplemen	its and Nutrace	uticals - Electi	ve (Revised 2019))
Course BP81			Final Yea	ar B. Pharm		Semester: VIII
Type of cour		Co	ontact Hours: 3			Contact Hours:
Theory- Ele			(3 Lectures + 1	Tutorial)	60	
Course asses Methods:	ssment		Continuous mo	ode of assessme	ent	Semester-end assessment
Assessment	Tool*:	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination
Max. Marks		15	4	3	3	75

Pre-req	uisites:	Basic principles of Pharmacognosy	
Course	Objectives:	 Objective: This module aims to provide an understanding behind the theoretical applications of dietary supplements. B course, students should be able to: 1. Understand the need of supplements by the different gromaintain healthy life. 2. Understand the outcome of deficiencies in dietary supplements and the Appreciate the components in dietary supplements and the 4. Appreciate the regulatory and commercial aspects of diet including health claims. 	by the end of the bup of people to ments.
Course to:	Outcomes: Upon	completion of the current course the learner would be able	PO Mapped
CO1		of nutraceuticals, dietary supplements, functional foods, sed on chemical nature, health benefits and mechanism of	1,3,7,9,10
CO2	-	vledge of chemistry of phytochemicals as nutraceuticals, their ecommended doses along with the marketed formulations	1,3.7,9,10
CO3	To understand the environmental fa	1,3,7,9,10	
CO4	To understand t various chronic c	he role of antioxidants as nutraceuticals for prevention of liseases	1,3.7,9,10
CO5	Describe the reproducts and diet	gulatory aspects for manufacture and sale of nutraceutical ary supplements	1,3,7,9,10
		Topics covered:	
1	UNIT I		Hours: 10
 Nutrively Publicom com com 	raceuticals, Health ght control, diabete lic health nutrition nmunity. rce, Name of mark	ional foods, Nutraceuticals and Dietary supplements. C problems and diseases that can be prevented or cured by N es, cancer, heart disease, stress, osteoarthritis, hypertension etc. h, maternal and child nutrition, nutrition and ageing, nutriti er compounds and their chemical nature, Medicinal uses and h raceuticals/functional foods: Spirulina, Soyabean, Ginseng, C	utraceuticals i.e. on education in health benefits of
2	UNIT –II		Hours: 10
benefits)a) Carotb) Sulficc) Polyp) of following: enoids- α and β-Ca des: Diallyl sulfide bhenolics: Reservet		ature medicinal

e) Pre	biotics /	Probiotics.: Fructo oligosaccharides, Lacto bacillum	
<i>,</i>		gens : Isoflavones, daidzein, Geebustin, lignans	
-	copherol	-	
h) Pro	oteins, vi	tamins, minerals, cereal, vegetables and beverages as functional foods: oats, wh	neat bran, rice
bran,	sea food	s, coffee, tea and the like.	
	3	UNIT –III	Hours: 10
a) In	ntroductio	on to free radicals: Free radicals, reactive oxygen species, production of free rad	dicals in cells,
da	amaging	reactions of free radicals on lipids, proteins, Carbohydrates, nucleic acids.	
b) D	ietary fil	pres and complex carbohydrates as functional food ingredients	
	4	UNIT –IV	Hours: 8
a) Fi	ree radi	cals in Diabetes mellitus, Inflammation, Ischemic reperfusion inj	ury, Cancer,
A	theroscle	erosis, Free radicals in brain metabolism and pathology, kidney	
b) da	amage, n	nuscle damage. Free radicals involvement in other disorders. Free radicals theo	ry of ageing.
c) A	ntioxida	nts: Endogenous antioxidants – enzymatic and nonenzymatic antioxid	ant defence,
Si	uperoxid	e dismutase, catalase, Glutathione peroxidase, Glutathione Vitamin C, Vitamin	n E, α- Lipoic
ac	cid, mela	tonin Synthetic antioxidants: Butylated hydroxy Toluene, Butylated hydroxy A	Anisole.
d) Fu	unctional	l foods for chronic disease prevention	
	5	UNIT-V	Hours: 7
a) Eff	fect of p	processing, storage and interactions of various environmental factors on the	e potential of
nutrac	ceuticals.		
b) Reg	gulatory	Aspects; FSSAI, FDA, FPO, MPO,	
AG	MARK.	HACCP and GMPs on Food Safety	
. Ad	lulteratio	n of foods.	
c) Pha	armacopo	beial Specifications for dietary supplements and nutraceuticals.	
		Books:	
		1. Dietetics by Sri Lakshmi	
		2. Role of dietary fibres and neutraceuticals in preventing diseases by K.T A	gusti and
		3. P.Faizal: BSPunblication.	
		4. Advanced Nutritional Therapies by Cooper. K.A., (1996).	
		5. The Food Pharmacy by Jean Carper, Simon & amp; Schuster, UK Ltd., (1	
		6. Prescription for Nutritional Healing by James F.Balch and Phyllis A.Balc	h 2 nd Edn.,
	erence	7. Avery Publishing Group, NY (1997).	
mat	erial:	8. G. Gibson and C.williams Editors 2000 Functional foods Woodhead Publ	.Co.London.
		9. Goldberg, I. Functional Foods. 1994. Chapman and Hall, New York.	
		10. Labuza, T.P. 2000 Functional Foods and Dietary Supplements: Safety, Go	
		11. Manufacturing Practice (GMPs) and Shelf Life Testing in Essentials of Fu	unctional
		12. Foods M.K. Sachmidl and T.P. Labuza eds. Aspen Press.	
		13. Handbook of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods, Third Edition (Moder	
		14. Shils, ME, Olson, JA, Shike, M. 1994 Modern Nutrition in Health and Di	sease.
		15. Eighth edition. Lea and Febiger	

Course: Pharmaceutical Product Development- Elective (Revised 2019)

Course Code: BP813ET Type of course:		Fourth Year B. Pharm					Semester: VIII	
Type of Theory	course:	Contact	Hours: 3 Hour	rs/week (3L +	1T)	Tota	ll Contact Hours: 60	
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode of assessment					Semester-end assessment	
Assessm Tool*:	ient	Theory Sessional Exam	Attendance	Three Academic Activities	Teach Stude interac	ent	End semester Examination	
Max. M	arks:	15	4	3	3		75	
Pre-req	uisites:	The student	should have bas	ic knowledge o	of Pharma	aceutic	es and formulation scie	ence
Course Objectiv	ves:	development optimization	t and translation	from laborator	y to marl	ket wit	on pharmaceutical pro th respect to excipients ing materials and	
	Cour	se Outcomes	Upon complet vill be able to	ion of this cou	rse learn	ner	PO Mapped	
CO1	preformu	will be able to nderstand the process product development, with respect to eformulation, formulation development and manufacturing pects and stability studies.					1,2,3,4,6,7,10,1	1
CO2	Understa	ţ	Pharmaceutical e	excipients with	respect to	0	1,2,3,4,6,7,10,1	1
CO3	Understa	nd the concep	ts of Optimization		nd its		1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10	0,11
CO4	Understa	nd the regulat ent types of do	ory requirement sage forms and	s and quality c		-	1,2,3,4,6,5,7,8,9,10	0,11
			Тој	pics covered			I	
1	Unit	t I:					Hours: 10	
formulat	-	pment, stabili	-	•	-		elated to preformulation trol testing of different	
2	Unit						Hours: 10	
An adva reference i. Solver ii. Cyclo iii. Non iv. Polye	nced study e to the fol nts and solu dextrins au - ionic surf ethylene gl	of Pharmacer lowing catego ibilizers nd their applic	ories ations leir applications bitols		tical prod	luct de	evelopment with a spec	cial
vi. Semi	solid exci	pients					Horrer 10	
3	Unit	t III:					Hours: 10	

An advanced a	tudy of Pharmaceutical Excipients in pharmaceutical product develop	mont with a created					
	e following categories	ment with a special					
	apsule excipients						
iii. Coat mater	npressible vehicles						
	in parenteral and aerosols products						
	or formulation of NDDS	in depotation					
	application of excipients in pharmaceutical formulations with specific	industrial					
applications 4	TT % TX7	Hours: 8					
	Unit IV:						
*	echniques in pharmaceutical product development. A study of various	•					
-	pharmaceutical product development with specific examples.Optimization	-					
designs and th	eir applications. A study of QbD and its application in pharmaceutical	product					
development.							
5	Unit V:	Hours: 7					
Selection and	quality control testing of packaging materials for						
	l product development- regulatory considerations						
	Books						
	1. Pharmaceutical Statistics Practical and Clinical Applications by S	Stanford Bolton					
	CharlesBon; Marcel Dekker Inc.						
	2. Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, edited by James swarbrick, Third						
	Edition,Informa Healthcare publishers.						
	3. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Tablets, Volume II, edited by Herbert A. Lieberman						
	and Leon Lachman; Marcel Dekker, Inc.						
	4. The Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Fourth Edition, edited by Roop						
	kKhar, S P Vyas, Farhan J Ahmad, Gaurav K Jain; CBS Publishers	• •					
	Pvt.Ltd. 2013.						
	5. Martin's Physical Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences, Fifth	Edition, edited by					
	Patrick J. Sinko, BI Publications Pvt. Ltd.						
Reference	6. Targeted and Controlled Drug Delivery, Novel Carrier Systems b	y S. P. Vyas and R.					
material:	K.Khar, CBS Publishers and Distributors Pvt. Ltd, First Edition 201	2.					
	7. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems, Loyd	V. Allen Jr.,					
	Nicholas B.Popovich, Howard C. Ansel, 9th Ed. 40						
	8. Aulton's Pharmaceutics – The Design and Manufacture of Medic	ines, Michael E.					
	Aulton,3rd Ed.						
	9. Remington – The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th Ed.						
	10. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms – Tablets Vol 1 to 3, A. Liberman, Leon Lachman and						
	Joseph B. Schwartz						
	11. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms – Disperse Systems Vol 1 to 3, H	I.A. Liberman,					
	Martin, M.R and Gilbert S. Banker.						
	12. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms – Parenteral Medication Vol 1 & 2, Kenneth E. Avis						
	and H.A. Libermann.						
	13. Advanced Review Articles related to the topics						

			Course: P	roiect W	ork (Revise	d 2009)			
Course Code: BP814PW Type of course: Practical		Course: Project Work (Revised 2009) Final Year B. Pharm Set						emester: VIII	
		Contact Hours: 12 Hours/week						'otal Contact Hours: 2 Hours/week	
Course assessr Metho	ment	Mode	of assessment (End Sem	nester - By I	internal and Ex	xternal Exai	niner)	
Assess Tool*:		Evaluation of Presentation (75)			Eve	aluation of Di (7		ertation Book	
Max. Marks	5:	Presentation	Communic- ation	Q & A	Objective	Methodology	Result and discussion	Conclusion & Outcomes	
		25	20	30	15	20	20	20	
Pre- requisi	ites:		standing of mether cal sciences. Co				-		
Course Object		To inTo enprobl	nculcate research nhance learner's	skills of	applying the	eoretical concep	ots to solve a	practical	
		To inTo enprobl	nculcate research nhance learner's lem	skills of veness an	applying the	eoretical concep		practical Mapped	
	tives:	 To in To en probl To de 	nculcate research nhance learner's lem evelop inquisiti	skills of veness an OUTCO	applying the nong learner DMES	eoretical concep	PO		
Object	Apply proble Under	 To in To en proble To de theoretical kases Theoretical kases To theoretical kases 	nculcate research nhance learner's lem evelop inquisiti COURSE	skills of veness an OUTCO red in cla application	applying the nong learner DMES assroom to ions of vari	eoretical concep a solve researco ous subjects an	PO 2	Mapped	
Object CO1	Apply proble Under their c	To in To en probl To de probl To de theoretical kn m standing the i correlation in h opment of critical	nculcate research nhance learner's lem evelop inquisiti COURSE nowledge learn mportance and	skills of veness an OUTCO red in cla applicati d solving	applying the nong learner DMES assroom to ions of vari	eoretical concep a solve researd ous subjects an oblem	PO 2 ch nd	Mapped 1, 3, 11	
Object CO1 CO2	Apply proble Under their c Devel learnin Acqui	To in To en proble To de proble To de theoretical kn standing the i correlation in h opment of critted	iculcate research nhance learner's lem evelop inquisiti COURSE nowledge learn mportance and ypothesizing an	skills of veness an OUTCO red in cla applicati d solving nd analy	applying the nong learner DMES assroom to ions of vari research pr tical skills t	eoretical concep a solve researd ous subjects an oblem hrough hands-o	PO ch nd on	Mapped 1, 3, 11 1, 11	
Object CO1 CO2 CO3	Apply proble Under their c Devel learnin Acqui docum	To in To en proble To de proble To de theoretical kiesem standing the i correlation in h opment of critted re various skillenentation etc.	iculcate research nhance learner's lem evelop inquisiti COURSE nowledge learn mportance and ypothesizing an ical thinking, a	skills of veness an OUTCO red in cla applicati d solving and analy	applying the nong learner DMES assroom to ions of vari research pr tical skills t	eoretical concep a solve researd ous subjects an oblem hrough hands-o ing, presentatio	PO ch nd on	Mapped 1, 3, 11 1, 11 1, 3, 11	